



# Asteron Life Complete

Product Disclosure Statement and Policy Document

Issue 2

Issued 1 June 2015

Preparation Date 10 April 2015



# About this Product Disclosure Statement and Policy Document

## The issuers

Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited ABN 87 073 979 530, AFSL 229880 (SLSL) and Suncorp Portfolio Services Limited ABN 61 063 427 958, AFSL 237905, RSE Licence No L0002059 (Trustee) are related bodies corporate of Suncorp Group Limited ABN 66145 290 1274 (Suncorp Group) and Suncorp-Metway Limited ABN 66 010 831 722. The obligations of SLSL and the Trustee are not guaranteed by any other company within the Suncorp Group. This product is not a bank deposit or other bank liability of Suncorp.

## Important disclosure

The Asteron Life Complete product described in this Product Disclosure Statement and Policy Document (**PDS**), which includes the policy terms and conditions, is issued by SLSL, with the exception of an interest in the Suncorp Master Trust RSE No R1056655 ABN 98 350 952 022 SFN 1400 429 47 (**Fund**), which is issued by the Trustee who will hold an Asteron Life Complete policy on your behalf, as a member of the Fund.

Both SLSL and the Trustee take full responsibility for the whole PDS.

This PDS also contains important information about the Fund. If you become a member of the Fund, the Trustee will buy a policy on your behalf. SLSL will pay any benefits under that policy to the Trustee, and the benefit amount will form part of your superannuation entitlements. Payment from the Fund to you will be subject to superannuation law requirements.

This policy may be offered by SLSL to trustees of external superannuation funds for the benefit of its member(s). In this regard the trustee must be satisfied it can take out the policy under superannuation law and the trustee must make its own decision as to whether it can pay any benefits under this policy to members in accordance with superannuation law. Some benefits such as the Grief Support Service may not be payable from the external superannuation fund in accordance with the relevant conditions of release, even after SLSL has agreed to pay it to the trustee in the event of a claim. The trustee should seek its own advice prior to accepting a policy issued by SLSL offering these benefits. SLSL makes no representations as to whether the trustee is able to take out this policy or whether any benefits can be paid to members by the trustee.

## Benefits under your policy

There are certain entry and expiry ages, health, occupational and pastime limits that apply in respect of the benefits and optional benefits available under your policy. The ability to adjust the terms and conditions

of your policy or increase the level of cover available, may also be subject to your age, health, occupation or pastimes at the time you apply to adjust the terms and conditions or increase the level of cover, together with the consent of the trustee. Contact us (please refer to chapter 5, section 16 'Contacting us and complaints') to determine your eligibility to apply for cover, adjusted cover or increased cover under your policy.

Benefits are not payable in some circumstances, which are explained under chapter 5, section 9 'Times when we won't pay'. Unless otherwise stated, payment of a benefit is subject to our acceptance of your claim and satisfaction of our claim requirements being met (please refer to chapter 5, section 15 'Making a claim').

To be eligible for a benefit payment you must meet the conditions of the policy while your cover is in force.

## How to Apply

Information about how to apply for an Asteron Life Complete policy is set out in chapter 5, section 3 'How to apply'. The application form is in the inside back cover of this PDS. You must receive this PDS and be in Australia to be eligible to apply for cover.

Please read the duty of disclosure notice on page 64. This is important because there is a risk that the benefit will not be paid under the policy if you do not comply with the duty of disclosure. Cover is subject to our acceptance.

## Cooling Off

If you buy an Asteron Life Complete policy you will have a cooling off period to decide whether the product is suitable for your needs. Information about the cooling off period can be found on page 63.

## This PDS is not advice

The information in the PDS does not take into account your personal circumstances. You should consider the appropriateness of the information having regard to your objectives, financial situation and needs.

## Future update information

All the information in this PDS is current at the time of issue. We may change or update information from time to time that is not materially adverse by preparing a Product Information Update. You will find Product Information Updates on our Website at [www.asteronlife.com.au](http://www.asteronlife.com.au). You can also obtain a printed copy of any Product Information Update, at no cost, by contacting us on the contact details provided on the back of this PDS.

# An introduction to Asteron Life

## Bringing insurance to life

Helping people protect what's most dear to them. It's a founding principle that's been at the heart of everything we've done since our very beginning – from the first life insurance policy we wrote (which happened to be Australia's first) in 1833, right through to the current day.

At Asteron Life, we have come a long way in more than 180 years. We have grown with the times, and changed to meet the developing needs of generation after generation of Australians – but what has made us such a long-lasting, valued company has always been this spirit of service, and our understanding of just how valuable life is.

Today we're a proud member of the Suncorp Group, a top 15 ASX-listed company with assets of more than \$94 billion, and over 9 million customers. It's a firm footing to go to market with, and a security for our customers that they're protected by one of Australia's biggest insurers.

## Life's for living

We know that the best way to live, is to forget about the 'what-ifs' and the 'worst case scenarios'. So you'll find Asteron Life is a bit different from other life insurance companies. Instead of the doom and gloom of what might happen, we believe you should only worry about getting the most out of today – knowing that if anything ever does go wrong, you're covered.

To us, life insurance is all about 'celebrating life', and we live this philosophy every day. We work closely with advisers to give you a wide range of options, so you can find the right cover for you – and be able to protect yourself and your family against the impacts of an injury, sickness or death. We also have a caring approach to claims – and are pleased to say that our clients benefit from the quick services and support of our highly trained claims team, who can assess most claims with 24 hours. Ready to celebrate life? Then you've come to the right place.

## Understanding this PDS

As you read through this PDS, you'll notice we use terms and expressions which have a particular meaning:

- When we refer to 'you' or 'your' in the context of death, disablement, a condition or procedure, income, expenses, life events, occupation or age, we're referring to the insured person, who may not be the policy owner, in all other cases we're referring to the policy owner. If the policy is owned through Suncorp Master Trust, the policy owner is Suncorp Portfolio Services Limited as trustee for the Suncorp Master Trust.
- When we refer to 'we', 'our', 'us' or 'Asteron Life', we're referring to SLSL.
- When we refer to 'Trustee' we're referring to Suncorp Portfolio Services Limited as trustee for the Suncorp Master Trust.
- When we refer to 'Life Cover Super' and 'Income Protection Cover Super', we're referring to cover owned through Suncorp Master Trust.
- When we refer to 'Income Protection Covers', we're referring to Income Protection Cover - Accident Only Cover, Income Protection Cover and Income Protection Plus Cover.
- When we refer to 'linked TPD Cover' or 'linked Trauma Cover', we're referring to TPD Cover and Trauma Cover (respectively) linked to Life Cover.

You'll also see medical conditions and other words written in *italics*. To find out what they mean, please refer to chapter 8 'Medical Glossary, Definitions'. If there's anything else you need help to understand, please contact your financial adviser or our customer service team on 1800 221 727.

## Other important things to note:

- The headings in this PDS are intended to help identify sections of the document, but are not to be used to interpret the provisions of this policy.
- Words indicating the singular can also be taken to mean the plural and vice versa.
- All references to dollar amounts are references to Australian currency.
- All payments to and from us must be in Australian dollars.
- Some of the benefits offered in this PDS are not available for *superannuation policies*. These benefits are marked with **NS**.
- This policy is to be interpreted in line with the law as it applies in New South Wales.

If you'd like to contact us or the Trustee for further information on anything in this PDS, please call our customer service team on 1800 221 727.



# Contents

1. Asteron Life Complete	1
Insurance to fit your life	2
Key features of Asteron Life Complete	3
2. Life, TPD, Trauma	4
Life Cover	5
TPD Cover	7
Trauma Cover	10
Life, TPD and Trauma benefits in detail	14
3. Income Protection, Business Expenses	28
Selecting your level of cover	29
Income protection for medical professionals	31
Income Protection Covers	32
Business Expenses Cover	36
Income Protection and Business Expenses benefits in detail	38
4. Child Cover	54
Child Cover benefits in detail	55
5. About Asteron Life Complete	57
Ownership and structure	58
Eligibility	62
How to apply	63
Cooling off period	63
Your duty of disclosure	64
When does my cover start?	64
Who will receive the benefits of my cover?	64
Policy expiry	65
Times when we won't pay	65
Premiums and payment	66
Taxation	69
Privacy statement	69
Direct Debit Request Service Agreement	71
Other information about your policy	72
Making a claim	73
Contacting us and complaints	74
6. Insurance through superannuation	76
7. Interim Cover	84
8. Medical Glossary, Definitions	89

# Chapter 1

Asteron Life Complete

# Asteron Life Complete

## Insurance to fit your life

Let's face it—sorting out life insurance is often the last thing on your mind when you're fit and healthy.

After all, there are so many more exciting things to do—like being with your family and friends, working and travelling.

That's why we have developed Asteron Life Complete. It's a comprehensive suite of insurance covers which can be tailored to suit wherever you're at in life. Which means you can focus on what's important to you, secure in the knowledge that whatever happens, you and your family's financial future is protected 7 days a week, 24 hours a day, anywhere in the world.

### Life Cover

When you think about it, your life is your most valuable asset. And like other valuable assets (such as your home, car or boat), you should protect it so if something happens your family is looked after. Life Cover can help do this by paying a lump sum in the event of your death or diagnosis of a *terminal illness*. This money may help with your mortgage payments, your children's education expenses, or go towards creating an income for your family's future.

### Total and Permanent Disablement (TPD) Cover

If you're *totally and permanently disabled*, TPD Cover can help ease the financial pressure on you and your family by providing a lump sum payment which can be used to pay medical bills, make home modifications, generate an income if you can't work again, or even assist with ongoing expenses like paying off the mortgage.

### Trauma Cover

Trauma Cover pays you a lump sum payment if you're diagnosed with a serious medical condition (as defined in this PDS). You can use the payment to help with the cost of your medical treatments, and for everyday expenses like your mortgage or rent so you can concentrate on getting better.

### Income Protection Cover

Income Protection Cover is designed to replace up to 80% of your *monthly income* if you're unable to work due to *sickness* or *injury*—making sure bills and expenses can still be paid while you're recuperating.

### Business Expenses Cover

Running your own business can be stressful, especially if you have to take time off work if you're sick. That's why Business Expenses Cover was developed. It's there to help you pay for fixed business expenses like utility bills or rent by providing a *monthly benefit* if you're unable to work due to *sickness* or *injury*.

### Child Cover

Like Trauma cover for adults, Child Cover can help alleviate the financial pressure on families if a child becomes seriously ill. Child Cover is available for a list of defined events including serious medical conditions, and can be used to pay for medical treatments, or give you the financial means to take time off work to be by your child's side.

## Key features of Asteron Life Complete

These features apply to all covers in the Asteron Life Complete product.

### Worldwide Cover

Wherever you are in the world, you're covered 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. This includes when you travel, move house, change jobs, or become unemployed.

### Automatic Increase

To help keep your cover protected against inflation, every year on your policy anniversary, we'll increase:

- the *sum insured* of your Life Cover, Trauma Cover and TPD Cover by the greater of 5% and the *indexation factor*, and
- the *Total Monthly Benefit* of Income Protection Cover and Business Expenses Cover by the greater of 3% and the *indexation factor*.

Your premiums will also increase to reflect the new *sum insured* and *Monthly Benefit*.

You can choose not to accept an increase by calling our customer service team or writing to us within 30 days of the policy anniversary.

Automatic Increase doesn't apply in some circumstances as explained on page 14 for Life Cover, TPD Cover and Trauma Cover and 38 for Income Protection Covers and Business Expenses Cover.

Please note this feature isn't available on Child Cover.

### Guarantee of Upgrade

From time to time we may make improvements to Asteron Life Complete—including benefits and definitions—and we will offer these improvements to you if they don't result in an increase to your premium.

If you have a *pre-existing condition* at the time we apply the improvement to your policy, this *pre-existing condition* won't be covered when we assess any claim affected by that *pre-existing condition*.

In the event of a claim, you'll be assessed against the terms of the policy before any upgrade to the policy, if in your opinion, the improvements are less favourable.

### Guaranteed Future Insurability

Life is full of changes, and events like getting married, having children, or even an increase in your salary may prompt you to increase the amount that you're insured. With Guaranteed Future Insurability, you're able to increase your cover without providing any further medical information.

Conditions do apply, so make sure you read section 2 on page 14 for Life Cover, TPD Cover and Trauma Cover, and page 38 for Income Protection Cover.

### Grief Support Service

If either you or your immediate family need grief counselling at the time of claim, we'll pay for up to 4 hours\* of initial confidential grief counselling (or up to 6 hours\* if you choose combined counselling) for you or your immediate family.

The grief counselling sessions will be provided by an independently owned organisation appointed by us, and are not available for any other forms of counselling.

\* Any travel time by the counsellors is included in this time.

# Chapter 2

Life

TPD

Trauma



# Life, TPD, Trauma

## Life Cover

### Protecting your family's future

Your life is your most important asset. By making sure it's properly insured, you're providing your family with a financial safety net if something happens to you.

Life Cover works by paying a lump sum if you die or become *terminally ill*. As everyone's situation is different, when you apply, you choose how much you're covered for—this is called your Life Cover *sum insured*. Your financial adviser can help you decide your *sum insured*.

### Built in and optional benefits

Your Life Cover includes a number of built in benefits and optional benefits. A summary of these are set out in the tables below. Full details of these benefits are located in the 'Life, TPD and Trauma benefits in detail' section on pages 14 to 27 of this PDS. Make sure you read through them carefully and talk to your financial adviser about how they apply to you. Some of the benefits offered in this PDS are not available for *superannuation policies*. These benefits are marked with **NS**.

Built in benefits	What does it do?	Benefit in detail on page
Life Cover Benefit	Pays the Life Cover sum insured in the event of your death.	17
Terminal Illness Benefit	Pays the Life Cover <i>sum insured</i> if you're diagnosed as <i>terminally ill</i> .	18
Funeral Advancement Benefit <b>NS</b>	Provides an advance payment up to \$20,000 to help meet immediate funeral expenses in the event of your death.	18
Financial Planning Benefit <b>NS</b>	Pays up to \$2,500 as reimbursement of financial advice fees following the payment of the Life Cover Benefit or Terminal Illness Benefit.	18
Waiver of Premium Due to Serious Disablement <b>NS</b>	Waives your Life Cover premiums for up to 2 years if you suffer a <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i> that results in you being constantly and permanently unable to perform at least 2 <i>activities of daily living</i> .	19
Loyalty Funeral Benefit	Pays an additional \$15,000 in the event of your death if your premiums are paid on a Level to age 70 basis for 10 consecutive years.	19
Premium and Cover Suspension Benefit	You can apply to suspend your premium and cover for up to 12 months if you experience financial hardship, are unemployed, or are on sabbatical, maternity, paternity or long-term leave from work.	19
Premium Freeze Option	You can freeze the premiums on your cover so your future premium continues at a set amount.	19
Continuation of Cover	You can convert your Life Cover Super <i>sum insured</i> to a new policy with Life Cover outside superannuation if you're no longer eligible to make superannuation contributions.	17

Optional benefits	What does it do?	Benefit in detail on page
<b>Business Security Option</b> <b>NS</b>	You can increase your Life Cover <i>sum insured</i> once a year when a specified business event occurs without the need for any further medical information.	22
<b>Child Cover</b> <b>NS</b>	Pays the Child Cover <i>sum insured</i> if the insured child dies, becomes <i>terminally ill</i> , or suffers one of the defined medical events listed on page 55.	55
<b>Waiver of Premium Option</b>	Waives the premiums payable on your Life Cover while you're <i>significantly disabled</i> and unable to work for 6 consecutive months or more.	24
<b>Healthy Life Option</b>	Provides a discount on your Life Cover premiums if you qualify for this option.	24
<b>Healthy Plus Option</b>	Provides a discount on your Life Cover premiums if you qualify for this option.	24

## Key features

- Worldwide Cover
- Automatic Increase
- Guarantee of Upgrade
- Guaranteed Future Insurability

## Times when we won't pay

There are certain situations when we won't pay a benefit. These situations are explained in chapter 5, section 9 on page 65.

## Total and Permanent Disablement (TPD) Cover

### Caring for you if you become disabled

We all love to live the lifestyle we have grown accustomed to. But if you become disabled, you may have to make some big adjustments to accommodate things like a change in mobility, being unable to work, or even needing constant care.

With TPD Cover, you're paid a lump sum if you become *totally and permanently disabled*. When you apply, you choose how much you're covered for (your TPD Cover *sum insured*), and can use this money for things like medical bills, make home modifications, generate an income if you can't work again, or even assist with ongoing expenses like paying off the mortgage.

TPD Cover can be selected as stand alone cover, or linked to Life Cover. For more information on linking options, please read chapter 5, section 1.3 'Linking Options' on page 59.

### Built in and optional benefits

Your TPD Cover includes a number of built in benefits and optional benefits. A summary of them are set out in the tables below. Full details of these benefits are located in the 'Life, TPD and Trauma benefits in detail' section on pages 14 to 27 of this PDS. Make sure you read through them carefully and talk to your financial adviser about how they apply to you.

The benefits in the tables below are available for both TPD Stand Alone Cover and TPD Cover (unless we have specified otherwise). Some of the benefits offered in this PDS are not available for *superannuation policies*. These benefits are marked with **NS**.

Built in benefits	What does it do?	Benefit in detail on page
<b>Total Permanent and Disablement (TPD) Benefit</b>	Pays the TPD Cover <i>sum insured</i> if you become <i>totally and permanently disabled</i> .	20
<b>Single Loss of Limb or Eye Benefit NS</b>	Pays 25% of the TPD Cover <i>sum insured</i> if you suffer <i>single loss of limb or eye</i> .	20
<b>Limited Death Benefit</b>	Pays a benefit of up to \$20,000 in the event of death or <i>terminal illness</i> if the TPD Benefit is not payable.	20
<b>Financial Planning Benefit NS</b>	When receiving a TPD Benefit, you may need financial advice. We'll pay up to \$2,500 as reimbursement of financial advice fees following the payment of the TPD Benefit.	18
<b>Premium and Cover Suspension Benefit</b>	You can apply to suspend your premiums and cover for up to 12 months if you experience financial hardship, are unemployed, or are on sabbatical, maternity, paternity or long-term leave from work.	19
<b>Premium Freeze Option</b>	You can freeze the premiums on your cover so your future premiums continue at a set amount.	19
<b>Continuation of Cover NS</b>	You can apply to continue your TPD Benefit on the <i>any occupation TPD</i> or <i>own occupation TPD</i> definition to age 70.	17
<b>Conversion Benefit</b>	You can convert your TPD Stand Alone Cover to a new policy with Life Cover and linked TPD Cover when certain life events occur.	21

Optional benefits	What does it do?	Benefit in detail on page
<b>Business Security Option NS</b>	You can increase your TPD Cover <i>sum insured</i> once a year when a specified business event occurs without the need for any further medical information.	22
<b>Child Cover NS</b>	Pays the Child Cover <i>sum insured</i> if the insured child dies, becomes <i>terminally ill</i> , or suffers one of the defined medical events listed on page 55.	55
<b>Waiver of Premium Option</b>	Waives the premiums payable on your TPD Cover if you're <i>significantly disabled</i> and unable to work for 6 or more consecutive months.	24

## TPD Cover linked to Life Cover

This is one way to structure Life and TPD Cover. Premiums are discounted when compared to the combined premium of Life Cover and TPD Stand Alone Cover. This is because if we pay a linked TPD benefit for *total and permanent disablement* or *single loss of limb or eye*, we'll reduce:

- your linked Life Cover *sum insured*, and
- any Trauma Cover *sum insured* that is linked to your Life Cover,

by the amount of the benefit paid. However, you may be eligible for the Life Cover Buy Back benefit after a TPD claim. You can read more about this benefit below or on page 22.

If you have selected the Double TPD option, we won't reduce your Life Cover *sum insured*, and in addition, we'll waive all future premiums for the Life Cover Benefit linked to your TPD Cover, equal to the amount of the TPD Benefit paid. You can read more about Double TPD in section 22 on page 25.

The benefits in the tables below are only available if you have chosen linked TPD Cover.

Built in benefits	What does it do?	Benefit in detail on page
<b>Life Cover Buy Back</b>	You can purchase a new policy with Life Cover 12 months after the TPD Benefit has been paid for the same linked TPD Cover <i>sum insured</i> , without providing further medical information.	22

Optional benefits	What does it do?	Benefit in detail on page
<b>Double TPD</b>	If we pay the full TPD Cover <i>sum insured</i> , we won't reduce your linked Life Cover <i>sum insured</i> , and we'll waive all future premiums for the linked Life Cover Benefit equal to the amount of the TPD Cover <i>sum insured</i> .	25

## TPD definitions

If you're *totally and permanently disabled*, we'll pay the TPD Cover *sum insured* if you meet the definition that applies to your policy. The type of cover provided by each definition is different as is the cost.

Below is a brief summary of each TPD definition. A detailed explanation is located in chapter 8 'Medical Glossary, Definitions'.

Definition	Conditions						
	Suffer loss of limbs or sight	Suffer significant cognitive impairment	Unable to do 2 activities of daily living	Suffer one of the defined medical conditions	Unlikely ever again to be able to work in your own occupation	Unlikely ever again to be able to work in any occupation	Unlikely ever again to be able to perform normal domestic duties <sup>1</sup>
<b>Own occupation TPD</b> (including <i>Split TPD own occupation</i> ) <b>NS</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
<b>Any occupation TPD</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
<b>Split TPD any occupation</b>	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗
<b>Modified TPD</b>	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

<sup>1</sup> You will be assessed against the *home-maker TPD* definition if you're a *home-maker* and not working in any *gainful occupation* at the time of the event giving rise to your TPD claim.

### If you're a *home-maker* and not working in a gainful occupation

We'll issue your TPD Cover with the *any occupation TPD* definition, which allows you to move in and out of the workforce without having to change the TPD definition. At claim time, we'll assess you under either the *home-maker TPD* definition or *any occupation TPD* definition depending on whether you're a *home-maker* or in paid employment at the time of disablement.

If you have an *own occupation TPD* or *any occupation TPD* definition and are a *home-maker* and not working in any *gainful occupation* at the time of claim, we'll assess you under the *home-maker TPD* definition.

### If you're not a *home-maker* and not working in a gainful occupation

If you are not working in any gainful occupation, only the *Modified TPD* definition will be available to apply for.

### If you're working 20 hours or less

If your occupation class is AA, LP, MP, or AP and you're working 20 hours or less per week when you apply for *own occupation TPD*, we'll issue your TPD Cover with the *own occupation TPD* definition.

At claim time we'll assess your claim under either:

- the *home-maker TPD* definition if you were a *home-maker* or not working in any *gainful occupation*
- the *any occupation TPD* definition if you were working 20 hours or less per week, or
- the *own occupation TPD* definition if you were working more than 20 hours per week, at the time of claim.

### TPD Cover variation when you're 65

Once you're 65, the maximum amount of TPD insurance you can hold across all insurance companies is \$3,000,000. If your TPD Cover *sum insured* is higher than \$3,000,000 prior to age 65, we'll automatically reduce your TPD Cover *sum insured* to \$3,000,000 on the policy anniversary when you're age 65.

If the *own occupation TPD* or *any occupation TPD* definition applies to your TPD Cover, the definition will convert to the *modified TPD* definition.

Continuation of TPD Cover under the *own occupation TPD* or *any occupation TPD* definitions to age 70 is available for selected occupation classes. For full details of this benefit and conditions which apply, please refer to section 3.2 'Continuation of cover for TPD' on page 17.

### Key features

- Worldwide Cover
- Automatic Increase
- Guarantee of Upgrade
- Guaranteed Future Insurability

### Times when we won't pay

There are certain situations when we won't pay a benefit. These situations are explained in chapter 5, section 9 on page 65.

## Trauma Cover NS

### Helping you through serious illness

A serious illness like cancer or stroke can unfortunately affect any of us. And if it does happen, you want to be able to focus all of your energy on getting better again, not worrying about bills or loss of income.

That's where Trauma Cover steps in. It provides you and your family with a lump sum if you're diagnosed with one of a list of defined serious medical conditions or undergo certain medical procedures.

Trauma Cover can be selected as stand alone cover, or linked to Life Cover. For more information on linking options, please read chapter 5, section 1.3 'Linking Options' on page 59.

There are 2 types of Trauma Cover, Trauma and Trauma Plus. When you apply, you choose how much you're covered for (your Trauma Cover *sum insured*), depending on your needs. Your financial adviser can help you decide what's suitable.

Please note, to be eligible to receive the Trauma Benefit or Partial Trauma Benefit under Trauma Stand Alone Cover, you must survive 14 days from the date of the defined medical event. If you don't survive for 14 days, we'll pay the Limited Death Benefit (please see the table below).

Trauma Cover is not available through *superannuation policies*.

### Built in and optional benefits

Your Trauma Cover includes a number of built in benefits and optional benefits. A summary of these are set out in the tables below. Full details of these benefits are located in the 'Life, TPD and Trauma benefits in detail' section on pages 14 to 27 of this PDS. Make sure you read through them carefully and talk to your financial adviser about how they apply to you.

The benefits in the tables below are available for both Trauma Stand Alone Cover and linked Trauma Cover (unless we have specified otherwise).

Built in benefits	What does it do?	Benefit in detail on page
<b>Trauma Benefit</b>	Pays the Trauma Cover <i>sum insured</i> if you're diagnosed as suffering a Trauma Benefit defined medical event listed on page 12.	20
<b>Partial Trauma Benefit</b>	Pays a percentage of the Trauma Cover <i>sum insured</i> if you're diagnosed with a Partial Trauma Benefit defined medical event listed on page 13.	21
<b>Limited Death Benefit</b>	Pays a benefit of up to \$20,000 if you die and the Trauma Benefit or the Partial Trauma Benefit is not payable. Only available on Trauma Stand Alone Cover.	20
<b>Financial Planning Benefit</b>	When receiving a Trauma Benefit, you may need financial advice. We'll pay up to \$2,500 as reimbursement of financial advice fees following the payment of the Trauma Benefit.	18
<b>Premium and Cover Suspension Benefit</b>	You can apply to suspend your premiums and cover for up to 12 months if you experience financial hardship, are unemployed, or are on sabbatical, maternity, paternity or long-term leave from work.	19
<b>Premium Freeze Option</b>	You can freeze the premiums on your cover so your future premiums continue at a set amount.	19
<b>Continuation of Cover</b>	You can convert your Trauma Stand Alone Cover to a policy with TPD Stand Alone Cover if the Trauma Benefit has not become payable before the <i>expiry date</i> .	17
<b>Conversion Benefit</b>	You can convert your Trauma Stand Alone Cover to a policy with Life Cover and linked Trauma Cover when certain life events occur.	21



Optional benefits	What does it do?	Benefit in detail on page
<b>Business Security Option</b>	You can increase your Trauma Cover <i>sum insured</i> once a year when a specified business event occurs without the need for any further medical information.	22
<b>Child Cover</b>	Pays the Child Cover <i>sum insured</i> if the insured child dies, becomes <i>terminally ill</i> , or suffers one of the defined medical events listed on page 55.	55
<b>Waiver of Premium Option</b>	Waives the premiums payable on your Trauma Cover if you're <i>significantly disabled</i> and unable to work for 6 or more consecutive months.	24
<b>Trauma Booster Option</b>	Doubles the payment for the Partial Trauma Benefit, and boosts the payment of the Trauma Benefit by an additional 25% of the Trauma Cover <i>sum insured</i> for 5 specified trauma events.	25
<b>Trauma Reinstatement Option</b>	You can purchase a new policy with Trauma Stand Alone Cover 12 months after the Trauma Benefit has been paid for the same Trauma Cover <i>sum insured</i> , without providing further medical information.	25

## Trauma Cover linked to Life Cover

This is one way to structure Life and Trauma Cover. Premiums are discounted when compared to the combined premium of Life Cover and Trauma Stand Alone Cover. This is because if we pay a Trauma Benefit or a Partial Trauma Benefit, we'll reduce:

- your linked Life Cover *sum insured*, and
- any TPD Cover *sum insured* that is linked to your Life Cover,

by the amount of the benefit paid. However, you may be eligible for the Life Cover Buy Back benefit after a Trauma claim. You can read more about this benefit below and on page 22.

If you have selected Double Trauma, we won't reduce the linked Life Cover *sum insured*, and in addition, we'll waive all future premiums for the linked Life Cover *sum insured* equal to the amount of the Trauma Benefit paid. You can read more about Double Trauma in section 25 on page 27.

Built in benefits	What does it do?	Benefit in detail on page
<b>Life Cover Buy Back</b>	You can purchase a new policy with Life Cover 12 months after the Trauma Benefit has been paid for the same linked Trauma Cover <i>sum insured</i> without providing further medical information.	22

Optional benefits	What does it do?	Benefit in detail on page
<b>Double Trauma</b>	If we pay the full Trauma Cover <i>sum insured</i> , we won't reduce your linked Life Cover Benefit. In addition, we'll waive all future premiums for the linked Life Cover Benefit equal to the amount of the Trauma payment.	27

## Trauma Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

We'll pay the Trauma Cover *sum insured* when you're diagnosed as suffering one of the defined medical events listed in the table below, and defined in chapter 8 'Medical Glossary, Definitions' on page 89. The list that applies to your Trauma Cover depends on whether you have selected Trauma or Trauma Plus.

For full details of the Trauma Benefit, please read the 'Life, TPD and Trauma benefits in detail' section on pages 14 to 27.

### List of defined medical events when we'll pay a full Trauma Benefit

Defined medical event	Trauma Plus	Trauma
<i>Aplastic anaemia</i>	✓	✓
<i>Benign tumour of the brain with impairment</i>	✓	✓
<i>Benign tumour of the spine with impairment</i>	✓	✓
<i>Blindness</i>	✓	✓
<i>Cancer*</i>	✓	✓
<i>Cardiomyopathy</i>	✓	✓
<i>Chronic kidney (renal) failure</i>	✓	✓
<i>Chronic liver failure</i>	✓	✓
<i>Chronic lung failure</i>	✓	✓
<i>Coma</i>	✓	✓
<i>Coronary artery angioplasty – triple vessel*</i>	✓	✓
<i>Coronary artery surgery*</i>	✓	✓
<i>Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease</i>	✓	✓
<i>Deafness</i>	✓	✓
<i>Dementia</i>	✓	✓
<i>Encephalitis</i>	✓	✓
<i>Heart attack*</i>	✓	✓
<i>Heart surgery (open)*</i>	✓	✓
<i>Hepatitis B or C-occupationally acquired</i>	✓	✓
<i>HIV-medically acquired</i>	✓	✓
<i>HIV-occupationally acquired</i>	✓	✓
<i>Intensive care</i>	✓	✓
<i>Loss of independent existence</i>	✓	✓

Defined medical event	Trauma Plus	Trauma
<i>Loss of limbs or sight</i>	✓	✓
<i>Loss of speech</i>	✓	✓
<i>Major head trauma</i>	✓	✓
<i>Major organ transplant</i>	✓	✓
<i>Meningitis</i>	✓	✓
<i>Motor neurone disease</i>	✓	✓
<i>Multiple sclerosis</i>	✓	✓
<i>Muscular dystrophy</i>	✓	✓
<i>Out of hospital cardiac arrest*</i>	✓	✓
<i>Paralysis</i>	✓	✓
<i>Parkinson's disease</i>	✓	✓
<i>Primary pulmonary hypertension</i>	✓	✓
<i>Repair or replacement of aorta*</i>	✓	✓
<i>Repair or replacement of valves*</i>	✓	✓
<i>Severe burns</i>	✓	✓
<i>Severe diabetes complications</i>	✓	✗
<i>Severe rheumatoid arthritis</i>	✓	✓
<i>Significant cognitive impairment</i>	✓	✓
<i>Stroke*</i>	✓	✓

\* Cover does not start until the later of the policy *commencement date* and 3 months after the following scenarios, whichever one is applicable to you:

- we receive a fully completed application for insurance from you
- we receive a fully completed application for increase to the *sum insured* (in respect to the increased portion only), or
- the most recent reinstatement of the policy or declaration of continued good health.

This does not apply if your policy is a *replacement policy*.

## Partial Trauma Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

When you're diagnosed as suffering one of the defined medical events listed in the table below (except for *coronary artery angioplasty*<sup>\*</sup>), and defined in chapter 8 'Medical Glossary, Definitions', we'll pay 20% of the Trauma Cover *sum insured*, subject to a maximum of \$100,000.

For *coronary artery angioplasty*<sup>\*</sup>, we'll pay the lesser of \$25,000 and 25% of the Trauma Cover *sum insured*.

The Trauma Cover *sum insured* will be reduced by each payment under the Partial Trauma Benefit and your premiums changed accordingly. If you have selected a mixed premium type, unless requested otherwise by you, we will firstly reduce the stepped premium *sum insured*.

For full details of the Partial Trauma Benefit, please read section 16 on page 21.

### List of defined medical events when we'll pay a Partial Trauma Benefit

Defined medical event	Trauma Plus	Trauma	Defined medical event	Trauma Plus	Trauma
Adult onset type 1 diabetes after age 30	✓	✗	Early stage melanoma <sup>*^</sup>	✓	✗
Benign tumour of the brain	✓	✗	Early stage prostatic cancer <sup>*^</sup>	✓	✗
Benign tumour of the spine	✓	✗	Hydrocephalus	✓	✗
Carcinoma in situ of the breast <sup>*^</sup>	✓	✗	Major burns	✓	✗
Carcinoma in situ of the female organs <sup>*^</sup>	✓	✗	Serious accidental injury	✓	✗
Carcinoma in situ of the male organs <sup>*^</sup>	✓	✗	Severe Crohn's disease	✓	✗
Colostomy and/or ileostomy	✓	✗	Severe osteoporosis	✓	✗
Coronary artery angioplasty <sup>*</sup>	✓	✓	Severe ulcerative colitis	✓	✗
Early stage chronic lymphocytic leukaemia <sup>*</sup>	✓	✗	Single loss of limb or eye	✓	✗

\* Cover does not start until the later of the policy *commencement date* and 3 months after the following scenarios, whichever one is applicable to you:

- we receive a fully completed application for insurance from you
- we receive a fully completed application for increase to the sum insured (in respect to the increased portion only), or
- the most recent reinstatement of the policy or declaration of continued good health.

This does not apply if your policy is a *replacement policy*.

<sup>^</sup> We'll pay the Partial Trauma Benefit once only for the first of these conditions to occur.

## Key Features

- Worldwide Cover
- Automatic Increase
- Guarantee of Upgrade
- Guaranteed Future Insurability

## Times when we won't pay

There are certain situations when we won't pay a benefit. These situations are explained in chapter 5, section 9 on page 65.

## Life, TPD and Trauma benefits in detail

You've already seen an overview of all the features and benefits of your cover, now it's time to go through these in detail. It's important you read this section of the PDS carefully as it forms a part of your insurance contract.

Please use the coloured icons below to understand which benefit is available on your cover.

Benefits available under:

Life Cover

Life

TPD Stand Alone Cover only

TPD Stand Alone

TPD Cover (including TPD Stand Alone Cover and linked TPD Cover unless we have specified otherwise)

TPD

Trauma Stand Alone Cover only

Trauma Stand Alone

Trauma Cover (including Trauma Stand Alone Cover and linked Trauma Cover unless we have specified otherwise)

Trauma

### Built in benefits

This section provides detail about the benefits available under your Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover. Some of the benefits offered in this PDS are not available for *superannuation policies*. These benefits are marked with **NS**.

#### 1. Automatic Increase

Life	TPD
Trauma	

While your cover is in force, on each anniversary of the *commencement date*, we'll offer to increase the *sum insured* for:

- Life Cover
- TPD Cover, and
- Trauma Cover

without any account being taken of your health, occupation or pastimes.

The increase in the *sum insured* offered to you will be the greater of the *indexation factor* and 5%. Premiums will be increased to reflect the increased *sum insured*.

Automatic Increase won't apply if:

- the Premium Freeze Option applies (please refer to section 11)
- the Business Security Option applies (please refer to section 19)
- premiums are being waived because we have paid a benefit under Double TPD or Double Trauma, if applicable (please refer to section 22 and 25), or
- you elect not to accept our offer of an increased *sum insured* by calling our customer service team or providing written notice to us within 30 days of the anniversary of the *commencement date*.

Automatic Increase does not apply to the *sum insured* for Child Cover and does not apply to the Loyalty Funeral Benefit.

#### 2. Guaranteed Future Insurability

Life	TPD
Trauma	

You can increase the Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured* without the need for further medical evidence if:

- any of the increase events in the table on page 15 occur to you
- the *sum insured* for the cover to be increased is at least \$20,000
- you're 55 years of age or less at the *commencement date* of the cover, and
- you're 60 years of age or less when the event occurs

and the evidence required as described on page 15 is provided.

Increase Event	Evidence Required
You get married. <sup>1</sup>	An Australian Court must recognise the marriage as a legal marriage. We'll require a copy of the marriage certificate.
You have commenced a domestic relationship with a <i>spouse</i> , which continues for 12 months and began within the previous 18 months. <sup>1</sup>	We'll require a statutory declaration stating that you're living with a person in a domestic relationship in good faith for 12 months after commencing the relationship.
You or your <i>spouse</i> gives birth to a child.	We'll require a copy of the birth certificate, which must name you or your <i>spouse</i> as a parent.
You or your <i>spouse</i> adopts a child.	We'll require a copy of the adoption certificate, which must name you or your <i>spouse</i> as an adopting parent.
You take out or increase a loan secured over your own real estate or business of at least \$25,000.	We'll require a copy of the mortgage and loan documents.
Your annual salary increases by at least \$5,000.	You must give us sufficient evidence of this (for example pay slips or a letter from your employer confirming the salary increase).
You're a working partner or a working director in a business and you increase your financial interest in the business by at least \$25,000.	You must give us sufficient evidence of this (for example, a copy of minutes of partners' or directors' meetings confirming the amount and that the change has occurred).
An increase in your value to a business, where you're a <i>key person</i> to that business and the business owns the policy.	You must give us sufficient evidence of this (for example pay slips or a letter from your employer confirming the remuneration package increase).
You become a carer for the first time.	<p>A statutory declaration from the person being cared for (dependant), or the dependant's legal representative, or certification from the Guardianship Board, detailing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the nature of the dependency</li> <li>• the close personal relationship held with you</li> <li>• that the dependant permanently resides with you, and</li> <li>• that you're personally providing financial and domestic (for example bathing and dressing them and cooking for them) support to the dependant.</li> </ul> <p>In addition, we'll require a statement from the dependant's doctor verifying the need for and nature of the care required, and that such care is required for at least 6 months.</p>
Every 5th anniversary of the <i>commencement date</i> , if the policy owner has held this policy continuously since that date.	No evidence is required.
A change of tax dependency status because you have ceased to have any <i>tax dependants</i> as defined by current tax law (Life Cover through a superannuation arrangement only).	<p>We'll require a statutory declaration that you no longer have any <i>tax dependants</i>, and that this change in circumstance occurred within the previous 12 months.</p> <p>The increase benefit can only be used once for this event.</p> <p>If the policy is converted to a non-superannuation policy, the non-superannuation Life Cover <i>sum insured</i> will be reduced by the amount of increase applied as a result of this increase event.</p>

<sup>1</sup> If you have a domestic relationship with a *spouse* you then marry you can only increase under one of these increase events, not both.

For Life Cover, Life Cover Super and Trauma Cover, Guaranteed Future Insurability is available for covers where a medical loading of up to 75% applies. For TPD Cover, this feature is only available where standard premium rates apply.

## 2.1 Minimum and maximum increase amounts

The maximum total amount that your cover can increase over the duration of the policy is the original Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured* at the *commencement date*. For example if the Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured* is \$500,000 at the *commencement date*, the maximum total increase under Guaranteed Future Insurability is \$500,000 across the life of the policy (as long as you don't exceed the maximum *sum insured* for that cover).

The following minimum and maximum limits also applies per increase event:

Cover	Life Cover	TPD Cover and Trauma Cover
Minimum per event	\$25,000	\$25,000
Maximum per event	The lesser of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• \$200,000</li><li>• 50% of the Life Cover <i>sum insured</i> at the <i>commencement date</i></li><li>• the amount of the new mortgage or the amount of increase in the mortgage (if applicable)</li><li>• 5 times your increase in salary (if applicable)</li><li>• 5 times the average of the last 3 years consecutive annual increases in the <i>key person's</i> gross remuneration package (if applicable)</li><li>• the actual amount of increase in the financial interest in the business (if applicable), and</li><li>• for Life Cover through a superannuation arrangement only, the increased taxation liability incurred when a superannuation death benefit is paid to non <i>tax dependants</i> (if applicable).</li></ul>	The lesser of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• \$200,000</li><li>• 25% of the TPD Cover or Trauma Cover <i>sum insured</i> at the <i>commencement date</i></li><li>• the amount of the new mortgage or the amount of increase in the mortgage (if applicable)</li><li>• 5 times your increase in salary (if applicable), and</li><li>• 5 times the average of the last 3 years, and consecutive annual increases in the <i>key person's</i> gross remuneration package (if applicable).</li></ul>

## 2.2 When Guaranteed Future Insurability does not apply

Guaranteed Future Insurability does not apply:

- if you're entitled or intending to make a claim for a benefit under this policy, or we have accepted a claim, or we have paid a benefit under your Asteron Life Complete policy (other than a benefit under Child Cover)
- if the Business Security Option applies (please refer to section 19)
- if premiums are being waived under Double TPD (please refer to section 22) or Double Trauma (please refer to section 25)
- if premiums are being waived under the Waiver of Premium Option (please refer to section 20), or the Waiver of Premium due to Serious Disablement Benefit (please refer to section 8), until the anniversary of the *commencement date* immediately after you're no longer disabled and premium payments recommence, or
- if the maximum *sum insured* for the cover has been reached (please refer to chapter 5, section 2.2 'How much cover can I apply for')
- for Life Cover, Life Cover Super and Trauma Cover, where a medical loading above 75% applies to the cover
- for TPD, where the cover has a medical occupational or pastimes loading instead of standard rates.

## 2.3 How to exercise Guaranteed Future Insurability

You can only exercise an increase under Guaranteed Future Insurability once in any 12 month period.

You can exercise Guaranteed Future Insurability by providing written notice to us (including the evidence required for the event as listed in this section) within:

- 60 days of the increase event, or
- 30 days either side of the anniversary of the *commencement date* if the increase event occurred within the previous 12 months.



The premiums will be increased to reflect the increase in cover. The increased *sum insured* applies from the date we confirm to you the new Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured* in writing, as long as the additional premium has been paid.

## 2.4 Restrictions on the increased sum insured

Any exclusions, restrictions or loadings that apply on this cover will also apply to the increased portion.

For the first 6 consecutive months after cover for the increase in Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured* starts:

- any increase amount in excess of \$100,000 for the Life Cover Benefit is only payable in the event of your *accidental death* if the increase is in relation to:
  - a mortgage
  - an increase in your financial interest in a business, or
  - your value to a business where you're a *key person*
- any increase amount for the TPD Benefit in excess of \$25,000 will only be paid for *accidental total and permanent disablement*, and
- any increase amount for the Trauma Benefit in excess of \$25,000 will only be paid as a result of *injury*.

## 3. Continuation of Cover

Life	TPD
Trauma Stand Alone	

### 3.1 Continuation of Cover for Life Cover Super

In the event that the Life Cover Super and linked TPD Cover (if applicable) under your Asteron Life Complete policy ends and you're no longer eligible to make superannuation contributions, provided cover has not been discontinued due to any of the circumstances referred to in section 26 (apart from not being eligible to make superannuation contributions), you can convert your cover within 30 days, without further health or financial evidence to a new cover which, in our opinion, is the most comparable to an Asteron Life Complete policy with Life Cover (providing death and terminal illness cover) and linked TPD Cover (if applicable).

The new Life Cover *sum insured* will be the *sum insured* at the time of conversion. If applicable, the linked TPD Cover *sum insured* and TPD definition will be the same as for the linked TPD Cover at the time of conversion.

Premiums will be calculated using the rates then applying for Life Cover and linked TPD Cover (if applicable), increased by any loading factors which applied under your Asteron Life Complete policy.

The terms of the new Life Cover (and linked TPD Cover if applicable) will reflect the terms of the cover issued by us which, in our opinion, most closely resembles the terms of your Asteron Life Complete policy with Life Cover (and linked TPD Cover if applicable).

### 3.2 Continuation of Cover for TPD NS

You can apply to continue your TPD Cover on the *any occupation TPD* or *own occupation TPD* definition to age 70 if your occupation class is AA, AP, MP, LP, A1 or A2. If we accept your application, your TPD Cover will convert to the *modified TPD* definition at age 70.

At age 65, a maximum TPD *sum insured* of \$1,000,000 applies for the *own occupation TPD* and *any occupation TPD* definition, and an overall maximum *sum insured* of \$3,000,000 applies for TPD Cover across all insurance companies.

This option is not available where Split TPD is selected.

### 3.3 Continuation of Cover for Trauma

If the Trauma Benefit (please refer to section 15) has not become payable before the *expiry date*, you can apply to convert your cover, without further health or financial evidence, to a cover, which in our opinion, is most comparable to our TPD Stand Alone Cover. The TPD definition under the new TPD Cover will be the equivalent of *loss of independent existence*, *loss of limbs or sight* and *significant cognitive impairment*.

The *sum insured* for the new TPD Cover will be the lesser of:

- the Trauma Cover *sum insured*, at the *expiry date*, and
- \$1,000,000.

Premiums will be calculated using the rates then applying for TPD Stand Alone Cover stepped premiums or the most comparable cover stepped premiums, increased by any loading factors applying under the Trauma Cover.

This benefit is not available if the Business Security Option is applicable to your Trauma Cover (please refer to section 19) and is only available if the Trauma Cover is not linked to Life Cover.

## 4. Life Cover Benefit

Life
------

If you die while covered under Life Cover and we haven't made a payment for the Terminal Illness Benefit (please refer to section 5), we'll pay the Life Cover *sum insured*, less any payments we have made for:

- the TPD Benefit and the Single Loss of Limb or Eye Benefit (if applicable), unless Double TPD applies to your policy

- the Funeral Advancement Benefit (please refer to section 6), or
- the Trauma Benefit and Partial Trauma Benefit (if applicable), unless Double Trauma applies to your policy.

## 5. Terminal Illness Benefit

### Life

If you become *terminally ill* while covered under Life Cover, we'll pay the Life Cover *sum insured* less any payments we have made for:

- the TPD Benefit and the Single Loss of Limb or Eye Benefit (if applicable), unless Double TPD applies to your policy, or
- the Trauma Benefit or Partial Trauma Benefit (if applicable), unless Double Trauma applies to your policy.

## 6. Funeral Advancement Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

### Life

Whilst covered under Life Cover, we'll provide an advance payment for funeral expenses and other immediate costs:

- in the event of your *accidental death* during the first 3 years after the *commencement date* (or the date the cover was most recently reinstated), and
- thereafter on your death from all causes.

The amount we'll pay is the lesser of \$20,000 and 25% of the Life Cover *sum insured*.

On our receipt of a completed claim form and the original or a certified copy of the Death Certificate, or Medical Certificate of Cause of Death, or other evidence satisfactory to us, the benefit will be paid in accordance with chapter 5, section 7 'Who will receive the benefits of my cover'.

Payment of the Funeral Advancement Benefit is intended to allow prompt payment to assist in meeting funeral expenses and other immediate costs with limited evidentiary requirements. Payment of this benefit does not mean that any other benefit under the policy will be admitted or paid.

The Funeral Advancement Benefit can be claimed at any time before we pay the Life Cover *sum insured*. The Funeral Advancement Benefit need not be claimed but, if claimed, it reduces the Life Cover *sum insured*.

## 7. Financial Planning Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

### Life

### TPD

### Trauma

If we accept and pay a claim because in our opinion:

- you're *totally and permanently disabled* under the TPD Benefit
- you're diagnosed with a defined medical event under the Trauma Benefit
- you're diagnosed as *terminally ill*, or
- you're deceased,

we'll reimburse the recipient(s) of the benefit for accredited financial planning advice that they obtain.

The maximum amount we'll reimburse is the lesser of:

- \$2,500, and
- 25% of the Life Cover, TPD Cover, or Trauma Cover *sum insured* (as applicable).

If there is more than one recipient of the benefit paid under your cover, each recipient will be entitled to an equal share of the Financial Planning Benefit. For example if there were 5 recipients and the reimbursement amount is \$2,500, each recipient would be entitled to up to \$500.

This benefit is only paid once per life insured.

Financial planning advice must be provided by an accredited financial adviser approved by us. In addition, the Financial Planning Benefit must be claimed within 12 months of receiving the Life Cover Benefit, TPD Benefit, Trauma Benefit or Terminal Illness Benefit payment (as applicable) from us.

The Financial Planning Benefit does not apply to any cost incurred when dealing with the claim or implementation of the financial plan nor do we take any responsibility for the financial advice provided or the implementation of that advice.

In order to apply for the benefit we require the recipient(s) to submit the following:

- a request for reimbursement
- a copy of the detailed invoice that was provided to the recipient showing a breakdown of the services provided including the authorised representative and Australian Financial Services Licence numbers and details (if applicable), and
- a receipt showing how much was paid.

Payment of the Financial Planning Benefit does not reduce the amount of the claim payment or any other benefit payable under your policy.

## 8. Waiver of Premium due to Serious Disablement <sup>NS</sup>

### Life

If you're aged 65 or under and you suffer a *sickness* or *injury* that results in you being constantly and permanently unable to perform at least 2 of the numbered *activities of daily living* without the physical assistance of someone else, we'll waive the requirement for you to pay the premiums for the Life Cover Benefit until the earlier of:

- the date a total of \$2,000 of Life Cover Benefit premiums have been waived
- the date when 2 years' worth of Life Cover premiums have been waived, or
- the date cover ends under Life Cover.

If Automatic Increase applies (please refer to section 1) and we're waiving premiums under this benefit, we'll continue to make annual increases to the Life Cover *sum insured*.

If Business Security Option applies to this policy, the option will expire on the date we commence waiving premiums under this benefit.

## 9. Loyalty Funeral Benefit

### Life

If level to age 70 premiums apply to your policy, you may be eligible for an additional premium free Life Cover Benefit *sum insured* of \$15,000 called a Loyalty Funeral Benefit.

You will be eligible for this benefit, if after the first 10 consecutive years after the *commencement date* the:

- Life Cover *sum insured* has not reduced below \$200,000 at any time, and
- premiums have been continuously paid on a level to age 70 basis.

Once you have qualified for the Loyalty Funeral Benefit, it will continue regardless of any reduction to the Life Cover *sum insured*.

The following conditions also apply to the Loyalty Funeral Benefit:

- it will be paid to the estate of the life insured and is not transferable
- it is payable once per life insured
- it cannot be cancelled or modified by us for any reason and no premiums are payable in relation to the benefit

- any claim made for the payment of this benefit will be assessed based on the claim criteria applicable to a claim made under the Life Cover Benefit (refer to section 4 for more details), and
- Automatic Increase does not apply to the Loyalty Funeral Benefit.

## 10. Premium and Cover Suspension Benefit

### Life

### TPD

### Trauma

You can tell us to suspend premiums and cover under your Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover if you're:

- unemployed
- on sabbatical, maternity, paternity or long term leave from work, or
- experiencing financial hardship due to your household income for the last 3 months reducing by more than 30% (as compared to the household income over the preceding 3 month period\*).

\* Not available if financial hardship is as a result of bankruptcy or your business being put in receivership or liquidation.

The Premium and Cover Suspension Benefit is only available if your cover has been continuously in force since the *commencement date* and premiums have been paid for at least the previous 12 consecutive months. We'll suspend premiums and cover for a maximum of 12 months from the time the application is accepted by us in writing.

If cover is suspended, it is not automatically reinstated. Cover may only be reinstated upon application and after we have received the next premium. If you don't apply to reinstate the cover within 12 months, the policy will be cancelled.

If you're suffering from or have symptoms of a *sickness* or *injury* which developed or became apparent during the period of suspension at the time the cover is reinstated, no benefit is payable for any subsequent claim affected by that symptom, *sickness* or *injury*.

## 11. Premium Freeze Option

### Life

### TPD

### Trauma

If you're paying premiums on a stepped basis you can notify us to freeze the premium on your Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover at any time (this excludes policy fees and government charges).

This means that:

- your future premiums will be fixed at the same amount as at the date of notification

- on that anniversary, and on each anniversary of the *commencement date*, the *sum insured* for this cover adjusts to the amount which can then be purchased for the frozen premium based on:
  - our standard stepped premiums rates for Asteron Life Complete
  - our premiums discounts in accordance with chapter 5, section 10 'Premiums and payment'
  - your sex, occupation, smoking status and any agreed premium loading factors, and
  - your age on your next birthday on or after the recalculation.

The Premium Freeze Option does not apply to cover provided under Child Cover (if applicable).

You can notify us to end the premium freeze at any time. The premium freeze will then end on the next policy anniversary of the *commencement date* after we receive the written request.

## 12. TPD Benefit

### TPD

If you become *totally and permanently disabled* as a result of a *sickness or injury* while you're covered for this benefit, we'll pay the full TPD Cover *sum insured*.

- For TPD linked to Life Cover, we will only pay the TPD Benefit if you become *totally and permanently disabled* before you die or become *terminally ill*. If you die or become *terminally ill*, we'll pay the Life Cover Benefit instead.
- For TPD Stand Alone Cover, we will only pay the TPD Benefit if you survive at least 14 days from the date of the *sickness or injury* which results in you being *totally and permanently disabled*. If you do not survive at least 14 days, we'll pay the Limited Death Benefit.

The TPD definition which applies to the policy will be shown on the schedule and is explained in chapter 8 'Medical Glossary, Definitions'.

The TPD Cover *sum insured* will be reduced by any payments we have made for:

- the Single Loss of Limb or Eye Benefit (please refer to section 13), and

if your TPD Benefit and Trauma Cover (if applicable) are linked to Life Cover:

- the Trauma Cover (please refer to section 15), and
- the Partial Trauma Benefit (please refer to section 16).

## 13. Single Loss of Limb or Eye Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

### TPD

We'll pay the Single Loss of Limb or Eye Benefit if you suffer a *single loss of limb or eye* and you then survive at least 14 days.

The amount we'll pay is the lesser of:

- 25% of the TPD Cover *sum insured*, and
- \$500,000.

We'll pay the Single Loss of Limb or Eye Benefit only once.

The TPD Cover *sum insured* will be reduced by the Single Loss of Limb or Eye Benefit.

## 14. Limited Death Benefit

### TPD Stand Alone

### Trauma Stand Alone

If you die or become *terminally ill* while your policy is in force and a TPD Benefit (please refer to section 12) or Trauma Benefit (please refer to section 15) is not payable, we'll pay a Limited Death Benefit. The amount we'll pay is the lesser of \$20,000 and the TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured* (as applicable).

This benefit is not available if your TPD Cover or Trauma Cover is linked to Life Cover.

## 15. Trauma Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

### Trauma

We'll pay the Trauma Cover *sum insured* once only if you suffer one of the medical events listed in the Trauma Benefit defined medical events table on page 12, and you survive at least 14 days from the date of diagnosis or date of the procedure (applies to Trauma Stand Alone Cover only).

The Trauma Cover defined medical events that apply to your policy depend on whether you have selected Trauma or Trauma Plus.

The Trauma Cover *sum insured* will be reduced by any payments we have made for:

- the Partial Trauma Benefit (please refer to section 16), and

if your TPD Cover and Trauma Cover (if applicable) are linked to Life Cover:

- the TPD Benefit (please refer to section 12), and
- the Single Loss of Limb or Eye Benefit (please refer to section 13).

## 16. Partial Trauma Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

### Trauma

We'll pay the Partial Trauma Benefit if you suffer one of the defined medical events listed in the Partial Trauma Benefit defined medical events table on page 13, and you survive at least 14 days from the date of diagnosis or the date of the procedure (applies to Trauma Stand Alone only).

The defined medical events that apply to your policy depend on whether you have selected Trauma or Trauma Plus.

For all conditions other than *coronary artery angioplasty*, the amount we'll pay is 20% of the Trauma Cover *sum insured*, subject to a maximum of \$100,000.

For *coronary artery angioplasty*, the amount we'll pay is the lesser of \$25,000 and 25% of the Trauma Cover *sum insured*.

We'll pay the Partial Trauma Benefit (other than for *coronary artery angioplasty* - see below for details):

- once for *carcinoma in situ of the breast* or *carcinoma in situ of the female organs* or diagnosis of *early stage prostatic cancer* or *carcinoma in situ of the male organs* or *early stage melanoma*
- once for *serious accidental injury*, and
- once for *single loss of limb or eye*.

We'll pay the Partial Trauma Benefit for *coronary artery angioplasty* for:

- the first *coronary artery angioplasty* procedure to occur after the cover for this procedure starts, and
- each subsequent *coronary artery angioplasty* procedure which occurs at least 6 months after the previous *coronary artery angioplasty* procedure.

The Trauma Cover *sum insured* will be reduced by each payment of this benefit and premiums changed accordingly.

## 17. Conversion Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

### TPD Stand Alone

### Trauma Stand Alone

You can convert part or all of your TPD Stand Alone Cover or Trauma Stand Alone Cover to an Asteron Life Complete policy which includes cover in the event of death if:

- you're not entitled to make a claim and a TPD Benefit or Trauma Benefit (as applicable) has not been paid
- any of the life events in the table below occur to you
- you're aged 40 or under,

and the evidence required as described below is provided.

Life Event	Evidence Required
You get married	An Australian Court must recognise the marriage as a legal marriage. We'll require a copy of the marriage certificate.
You have commenced a domestic relationship with a <i>spouse</i> , which continues for 12 months. The relationship must have commenced within the previous 18 months.	We'll require a statutory declaration stating that you're living with a person in a domestic relationship in good faith for 12 months after commencing the relationship.
You or your <i>spouse</i> gives birth to a child.	We'll require a copy of the birth certificate, which must name you or your <i>spouse</i> as a parent.
You or your <i>spouse</i> adopts a child.	We'll require a copy of the adoption certificate, which must name you or your <i>spouse</i> as an adopting parent.

If you have TPD Stand Alone Cover, it will be converted to the cover we're issuing at that time, which, in our opinion, is most like our Asteron Life Complete policy with Life Cover and linked TPD Cover. The TPD definition under the new TPD Cover will be the equivalent of the TPD definition that applies under the original TPD Stand Alone Cover.

If you have Trauma Stand Alone Cover, it will be converted to the cover we're issuing at that time, which, in our opinion, is most like our Asteron Life Complete policy with Life Cover and linked Trauma Cover. The type of Trauma Cover for the new Trauma Cover will be the equivalent of the cover that applies under the original Trauma Stand Alone.

The new cover can have a Life Cover and linked TPD Cover or linked Trauma Cover (as applicable) *sum insured* up to the same amount as your original TPD Stand Alone Cover or Trauma Stand Alone Cover (as applicable), less the total Life Cover *sum insured* for all in force Asteron Life policies at the time of conversion where you're the life insured.

The terms and conditions of, and premiums payable under the new cover will be based on those applicable to a cover we issue at the time you exercise this benefit that, in our opinion, is most comparable to an Asteron Life Complete policy with Life Cover and linked TPD Cover or linked Trauma Cover (as applicable).



### 17.1 How to exercise the Conversion Benefit

You can exercise this benefit by providing written notice to us (including the evidence required for the life event as listed in this section) within:

- 60 days of the event, or
- 30 days either side of the anniversary of the *commencement date* if the event occurred within the previous 12 months.

We'll write to you within 30 days of the conversion taking place and send you a new schedule. Cover under the new Life Cover (and linked TPD Cover or Trauma Cover if applicable) will commence once we have received the first premium.

This benefit can be exercised once only per policy.

### 17.2 Restrictions on the new policy

Any exclusions or loadings that applied to the original cover may also apply to the new cover.

For the first 12 consecutive months after the new policy starts cover won't apply for *terminal illness*, and the Life Cover Benefit is only payable in the event of your *accidental death*.

## 18. Life Cover Buy Back

TPD

Trauma

This benefit is not available under Trauma Stand Alone Cover or TPD Stand Alone Cover.

If we have made a payment of the full TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured* for a linked TPD Benefit or Trauma Benefit, you can take out a new cover which, in our opinion, is most comparable to an Asteron Life Complete policy with Life Cover (death and *terminal illness* cover only) for a *sum insured* equal to the TPD Cover *sum insured* or Trauma Cover *sum insured* without further medical evidence if:

- the TPD Benefit or Trauma Benefit payment was before the anniversary of the *commencement date* when you're 65, and
- you're still alive.

This benefit can only be exercised 12 months after the later of:

- the date we receive your fully completed claim form, and
- the date when you satisfy the criteria for the Trauma Benefit under section 15 or the TPD Benefit under section 12 (as applicable).

We'll write to you within 30 days prior to the exercise date. Alternatively, you can contact us directly in writing

(please refer to chapter 5, section 16 'Contacting us and complaints' for our details).

Life Cover Buy Back will only be valid for a period of 30 days commencing on the exercise date. We must receive the completed application form and first premium within this 30 day period. If the option is taken up, the new cover will begin once we have received the first premium and we will send you a new schedule.

Any exclusion or medical, occupational or pastimes loadings that apply to your original Life Cover may also apply to the new Life Cover. The terms and conditions of, and premiums payable under the new cover will generally be based on those applicable to a policy that, in our opinion, is most comparable to an Asteron Life Complete policy with Life Cover we issue at the time you exercise the Life Cover Buy Back. Guaranteed Future Insurability and the Business Security Option do not apply to the new Life Cover.

This benefit is not available if Double TPD or Double Trauma is selected or for a payment under the Single Loss of Limb or Eye Benefit, the Partial Trauma Benefit or if you have the Business Security Option.

## Optional benefits

This section provides detail about the optional benefits of your cover, if they have been selected.

### 19. Business Security Option <sup>NS</sup>

Life

TPD

Trauma

Premium Structure	Entry age next birthday	Expiry age next birthday
Stepped	18-62	66
Level	18-60	66

If the Business Security Option applies to your Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover and your age next birthday is less than 66, you can apply to increase the Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured* without the need for further medical evidence, if financial evidence is provided to our reasonable satisfaction.

#### 19.1 Maximum increases on Business Security Option

The maximum limit to which the Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured* can be increased to under the Business Security Option is:

- for Life Cover, the lesser of up to 3 times the Life Cover *sum insured* at the *commencement date* and \$15,000,000



- for the TPD Cover, the lesser of up to 3 times the TPD Cover *sum insured* at the *commencement date* and \$5,000,000, and
- for the Trauma Cover, the lesser of up to 3 times the Trauma Cover *sum insured* at the *commencement date* and \$2,000,000.

For example if your original TPD Cover *sum insured* is \$500,000 the maximum increase available under the Business Security Option is \$1,000,000 bringing your total TPD Cover *sum insured* to \$1,500,000.

All maximum limits refer to the total *sum insured* for cover of a similar type offered under any insurance policy. For example, if you hold a TPD Stand Alone Cover with us and TPD cover with another company, the \$5,000,000 limit applies to the total *sum insured* for TPD insurance across all companies.

## 19.2 How to exercise the Business Security Option

You must apply, in writing, to increase the Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured*. One increase can be made every 12 months. You must be actively working in your *usual occupation* at the time of application for the increase. The rationale for the increase, and the financial evidence required to substantiate the increase, must be consistent with that nominated in the initial application for the Business Security Option.

- The increase must not exceed the increase in value of the associated business purpose, using the same valuation basis as that used in the initial application for the Business Security Option.
- On a policy with Life Cover and linked TPD Cover and/or linked Trauma Cover (as applicable), if the linked TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured* is being increased, the linked Life Cover *sum insured* must also be increased by at least the same amount.
- If you select 'Loan Cover' as the Business Security Option reason, for the first 6 months after the cover for the increase in Life Cover *sum insured* starts, the increase in *sum insured* is only payable in the event of:
  - *accidental death*, for the Life Cover Benefit
  - *accidental total and permanent disablement*, for the TPD Benefit, or
  - *injury*, for the Trauma Benefit.

The premiums will be increased to reflect the increase in Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured*. The increased cover applies from the date we confirm to you the new Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover

*sum insured* in writing, as long as the additional premium has been paid.

## 19.3 Expiry of Business Security Option

The Business Security Option must be exercised within 3 years from the *commencement date* of the Business Security Option, otherwise it will expire. Thereafter, the Business Security Option will expire on the earliest of the following:

- the date we receive your written request to cancel the option
- the maximum increase limit for the Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured* has been reached
- if you're entitled to make a claim or we have paid a claim under this policy (other than for Child Cover, please refer to chapter 4)
- the date we commence waiving premiums under the Waiver of Premium Option (please refer to section 20), or the Waiver of Premium due to Serious Disablement Benefit (please refer to section 8)
- the anniversary of the *commencement date* 3 years after the later of:
  - the last increase under the option we approved, and
  - the last reduction in the Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured* which you requested and we approved
- the date of cancellation of this cover for non-payment of the premium (please refer to chapter 5, section 10.6 'What happens if the premium isn't paid?')
- the anniversary of the *commencement date* when you're age 65, or
- the date of your death.

## 19.4 Varied terms on the Business Security Option

If the Business Security Option applies to your Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover, cover is subject to the following restrictions:

- Automatic Increase (please refer section 1) does not apply but will apply on the first anniversary after expiry or cancellation of the Business Security Option provided this cover has not been cancelled for non-payment of the premium (please refer to section chapter 5, section 10.6 'What happens if the premium isn't paid?')
- Double TPD (please refer to section 22) does not apply

- Double Trauma (please refer to section 25) does not apply
- Guaranteed Future Insurability (please refer to section 2) does not apply
- Life Cover Buy Back (please refer to section 18) does not apply
- automatic conversion of the Trauma Stand Alone Cover to TPD Stand Alone Cover at the *expiry date* (please refer to section 3) does not apply
- the Financial Planning Benefit (please refer to section 7) does not apply, and
- the Conversion Benefit (please refer to section 17) does not apply.

## 20. Waiver of Premium Option

Life	TPD
Trauma	

If the Waiver of Premium Option applies to your cover, we'll waive the premiums for any period during which you're *significantly disabled* and covered for this option, as long as you have been continuously *significantly disabled* for the previous 6 consecutive months.

You must pay premiums for the first 6 months while you're *significantly disabled*, but we'll refund any premiums paid for this period if we accept the Waiver of Premium claim.

We won't waive premiums if your *significant disability* is directly or indirectly caused by an intentional self-inflicted act.

If Business Security Option applies to this policy, the option will expire on the date we commence waiving premiums under this option.

### 20.1 Automatic increases while we're waiving premiums

If Automatic Increase applies (please refer to section 1) and we're waiving premiums under the Waiver of Premium Option because you're *significantly disabled*, we'll continue to make annual increases to the Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured* (as applicable).

### Recurring disablement

If your *significant disablement* recurs for the same or related cause while you're covered for the Waiver of Premium Option, we'll recommence waiving the premiums without requiring you to be *significantly disabled* for a further continuous period of 6 consecutive months.

Your *significant disablement* is recurring if we have waived your premiums because of *significant disablement* and, within 6 consecutive months of your entitlement to waiver of premium ending, you become *significantly disabled* again from the same or related cause.

If there is more than 6 consecutive months between 2 periods of *significant disablement*, we'll treat the later period as a new *significant disablement* even if it is from the same or related cause. This means that a new 6 month eligibility period will apply.

## 20.2 Recommencement of premiums

You must recommence payment of premiums on the earlier of the date when you're no longer *significantly disabled* or the anniversary of the *commencement date* when you're 65.

When premiums become payable again, the premium will be calculated in accordance with chapter 5, section 10 'Premiums and payment'.

## 20.3 When the Waiver of Premium Option ends

The Waiver of Premium Option ends on the anniversary of the *commencement date* when you're age 65.

## 21. Healthy Plus Option and Healthy Life Option

Life		
Entry age next birthday	Entry age next birthday for reinstatement of the Healthy Plus Option	
30-50	31-55	

These optional discounts are designed to reward healthy lives and are only available on a stepped premium basis. Please refer to the application form to see what information is needed to apply.

If the Healthy Plus Option or the Healthy Life Option applies to your policy, a discount will be applied to your Life Cover premium. This discount is provided based on additional health and personal information and other evidence.

To qualify for and maintain this option, the amount of your Life Cover *sum insured* must continuously remain at or above \$250,000 for the duration of your policy and premiums must be paid continuously on a stepped premium basis.

The Healthy Plus Option cannot be applied for in conjunction with the Healthy Life Option. The discount is not available with the Business Security Option.

**For the Healthy Plus Option only:**

The discount will decrease by 1% at each policy anniversary and will vary depending on the number of years since:

- the *commencement date* of this option, or
- the most recent reinstatement of the Healthy Plus Option discount.

The original discount is provided based on additional health and personal information and other evidence. Once the discount is applied to your premium, it is subject to a minimum of 10% regardless of any changes to your health, occupation or pastimes.

You may apply to reinstate the original discount any time prior to the anniversary of the *commencement date* when you're age 55 next birthday. The original discount does not apply until we have confirmed this to you in writing.

**22. Double TPD****TPD**

This benefit is only available if TPD Cover is linked to Life Cover.

If Double TPD applies to your linked TPD Cover, and while you're covered for Double TPD:

- we have paid the TPD Benefit under section 12, and
- you're alive and at least 14 days have passed since the TPD event for which the TPD Benefit was paid,

we will:

- not reduce the Life Cover *sum insured*\*, and
- waive all future premiums for the Life Cover *sum insured* equal to the amount of the TPD Benefit payment.

We won't waive premiums for the Life Cover *sum insured* above the amount of the TPD Benefit payment, or for any other covers linked to your Life Cover or any other benefits under the policy.

Once we have made a payment under Double TPD, the Life Cover *sum insured* can no longer be increased. Automatic Increase and Guaranteed Future Insurability will no longer apply to the policy.

Double TPD won't apply for a payment made under the Single Loss of Limb or Eye Benefit. However, a payment under the Single Loss of Limb or Eye Benefit will reduce the TPD Cover *sum insured*.

If you have selected both Double TPD and Trauma Cover linked to Life Cover, any payment under Double TPD will reduce the Trauma Cover *sum insured*. Similarly, any payment under the Trauma Benefit including the

Partial Trauma Benefit or the Trauma Booster Option will reduce the *sum insured* for Double TPD.

Cover for Double TPD ends on the anniversary of the *commencement date* when you're 65.

\* This won't apply if we have made a payment because you're *terminally ill*.

**23. Trauma Booster Option <sup>NS</sup>****Trauma**

The Trauma Booster Option is only available if you have selected Trauma Plus.

If the Trauma Booster Option applies to your Trauma Cover we'll pay an additional 25% of the Trauma Cover *sum insured* if you suffer:

- *blindness*
- *motor neurone disease*
- *muscular dystrophy*
- *paralysis*, or
- *severe burns*.

The maximum amount we'll pay for the Trauma Benefit under this policy including the boosted amount under this section is \$2,000,000.

If the Trauma Booster Option applies to your Trauma Cover we'll double any payment under the Partial Trauma Benefit. For example, if the Partial Trauma Benefit is \$100,000, we'll double the payment amount to \$200,000. The maximum amount we'll pay for the Partial Trauma Benefit including the boosted amount under this section is \$200,000.

**24. Trauma Reinstatement Option <sup>NS</sup>****Trauma**

If the Trauma Reinstatement Option applies to your policy, and we have made a Trauma Benefit payment (please refer to section 15) or Partial Trauma Benefit payment (please refer to section 16), you can effect a new Trauma Stand Alone Cover without further medical evidence if:

- the Trauma Benefit or Partial Trauma Benefit payment was before the anniversary of the *commencement date* when you're 65
- the Trauma Benefit or Partial Trauma Benefit payment was made while you're covered for the Trauma Reinstatement Option
- the Trauma Benefit payment was not for:
  - *loss of independent existence*
  - *loss of limbs or sight*
  - *paralysis*, or
  - *significant cognitive impairment*

- the Partial Trauma Benefit payment was not for *single loss of limb or sight or serious accidental injury*, and
- you're still alive.

The *sum insured* for the new Trauma Stand Alone Cover will be up to or equal to 100% of the Trauma Cover *sum insured* or Partial Trauma Benefit payment.

The type of trauma cover on the new Trauma Stand Alone Cover will be the equivalent of the type of trauma cover on the original Trauma Cover.

### 24.1 Exercising the Trauma Reinstatement Option

The Trauma Reinstatement Option can only be exercised 12 months after the later of:

- the date we receive your fully completed claim form, and
- the date when you satisfy the criteria under the Trauma Benefit (please refer to section 15) or Partial Trauma Benefit (please refer section 16).

We'll write to you within 30 days prior to the exercise date. Alternatively, you can contact us directly in writing (please refer to chapter 5, section 16 'Contacting us and complaints' for our details).

The ability to exercise the Trauma Reinstatement Option will only be valid for a period of 30 days from the date we write to you.

We must receive the completed application form and first premium within this 30 day period. If the option is taken up, the new cover will begin once we have received the first premium and we'll send you a new schedule.

Any exclusions, restrictions, special terms or conditions or medical, occupational or pastimes loadings that apply to this policy may also apply to the new policy. The terms and conditions of, and premiums payable under the new cover will generally be based on those applicable to a cover that, in our opinion, is most comparable to the Trauma Cover we issue at the time you take up the Trauma Reinstatement Option.

### 24.2 Restrictions on Reinstated Benefits

The new Trauma Stand Alone Cover will be subject to the following restrictions:

- automatic conversion of the Trauma Stand Alone Cover to a TPD Stand Alone Cover at the *expiry date* (please refer to section 3) won't apply
- Guaranteed Future Insurability (please refer to section 2) won't apply

- the Waiver of Premium Option won't be available (please refer to section 20) and if premiums were being waived under the Waiver of Premium Option for this cover, the waiver won't apply to the new Trauma Stand Alone Cover
- the Trauma Reinstatement Option won't be available (please refer to section 24)
- Automatic Increase (please refer section 1) does not apply
- the Financial Planning Benefit (please refer to section 7) does not apply
- the Conversion Benefit (please refer to section 17) does not apply, and
- the Business Security Option (please refer to section 19) does not apply.

We won't pay a claim for the Trauma Benefit or the Partial Trauma Benefit (Reinstated Benefits) under the new Trauma Stand Alone Cover if:

- the date of diagnosis of one of the defined medical events, or the circumstances/symptoms leading to the diagnosis of one of the defined medical events (please refer to sections 15 and 16, first occurs:
  - before you exercise the Trauma Reinstatement Option, and
  - before we receive your completed application form and first premium
- the defined medical event (please refer to sections 15 and 16) is the same defined medical event (please refer to sections 15 and 16), or is directly or indirectly caused by or related to the defined medical event (please refer to sections 15 and 16), for which the original Trauma Benefit or Partial Trauma Benefit was paid
- the defined medical event is *loss of independent existence, loss of limbs or sight or significant cognitive impairment*
- the defined medical event is *severe diabetes complications* or *adult onset type 1 diabetes* after age 30 where the original Trauma Benefit or Partial Trauma Benefit payment was for a heart condition\*, *stroke, chronic kidney (renal) failure* or *chronic liver failure*
- the defined medical event is a heart condition\* and the original Trauma Benefit or Partial Trauma Benefit payment was also for a heart condition\*
- the defined medical event is a heart condition\*, *stroke, chronic kidney (renal) failure* or *chronic liver failure* and the original Trauma Benefit payment was for *severe diabetes complications*

- the defined medical event is a *stroke* or *paralysis* (directly or indirectly resulting from a *stroke*) and the original Trauma Benefit or Partial Trauma Benefit payment was for a heart condition\*, or
- the defined medical event is a heart condition\*, *stroke*, *chronic kidney (renal failure)* or *chronic liver failure* and the original Partial Trauma Benefit payment was for *adult onset type 1 diabetes after age 30*.

\* In the above paragraph, heart condition means any of the following defined medical events: *cardiomyopathy, coronary artery angioplasty, coronary artery angioplasty – triple vessel, coronary artery surgery, heart attack, heart surgery (open), out of hospital cardiac arrest, primary pulmonary hypertension, repair or replacement of aorta, repair or replacement of valves*.

The type of trauma cover on the new Trauma Stand Alone Cover will be the equivalent of the type of trauma cover on the original Trauma Cover and the other terms of the new modified Trauma Stand Alone Cover will be the same as those offered under our Trauma Stand Alone Cover at that time.

## 25. Double Trauma NS

### Trauma

This benefit is only available if Trauma Cover is linked to Life Cover.

If Double Trauma applies to your Trauma Cover, and while you're covered for Double Trauma:

- we have paid the Trauma Benefit under section 15, and
- you're alive and at least 14 days have passed since the defined medical event for which the benefit was paid,

we will:

- not reduce the Life Cover *sum insured*\* and
- waive all future premiums for the Life Cover *sum insured* equal to the amount of the Trauma Cover *sum insured* (except for any booster payment made under section 23).

We won't waive premiums for the Life Cover *sum insured* above the amount of the Trauma Cover *sum insured*, or for any other rider benefits under your Life Cover policy.

Once we have made a payment under Double Trauma, the Life Cover *sum insured* can no longer be increased. Automatic Increase and Guaranteed Future Insurability will no longer apply to the Life Cover.

Double Trauma won't apply for any payments made under the Partial Trauma Benefit. However, any payments for the Partial Trauma Benefit will reduce the Trauma Cover *sum insured*.

If you have selected both Double Trauma and TPD Cover linked to the same Life Cover, any payment under Double Trauma will reduce the linked TPD Cover *sum insured*. Similarly, any payment under the linked TPD Benefit including the Single Loss of Limb or Eye Benefit will reduce the linked Trauma Cover *sum insured* for Double Trauma.

Cover for Double Trauma ends on the anniversary of the *commencement date* when you're 65.

\* This won't apply if we have made a payment because you're *terminally ill*.

## 26. When cover ends

Life	TPD
Trauma	

Your cover will end on the earliest of:

- the date we receive your written request to cancel the cover or policy\*
- the date of cancellation of the policy for non-payment of the premium (please refer to chapter 5, section 10.6 'What happens if the premium isn't paid?')\*
- the date of full payment of the Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured* for the Life Cover Benefit, the Terminal Illness Benefit, the TPD Benefit or the Trauma Benefit (as applicable)\*
- the date the Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover *sum insured* is reduced to nil because we have made a payment under Life Cover, TPD Cover (including Split TPD) or Trauma Cover (as applicable)\*
- the date the TPD Cover *sum insured* is reduced to nil because we have made a payment under Split TPD or the date that one Split TPD policy lapses due to non-payment of premium or cancellation (please refer to chapter 5, section 1.5 'Split TPD')
- for Life Cover Super, the date you're no longer eligible to make superannuation contributions (or have them made on your behalf)
- the date that we confirm in writing that the full Life Cover, Trauma Cover or TPD Cover *sum insured* under your policy has been converted to a new policy under a continuation option (as per section 3)
- the benefit *expiry date*
- the date your policy ends, or
- the date of your death.

\* For Life Cover, if you're entitled to the Loyalty Funeral Benefit after having already met the eligibility criteria (refer to section 9), you will be entitled to be issued with a policy with Life Cover equal to the Loyalty Funeral Benefit *sum insured*. To do this, you must advise us in writing within 30 days of cancellation.

# Chapter 3

Income Protection

Business Expenses



# Income Protection, Business Expenses

## Selecting your level of cover

### Safeguarding your income when you need it most

We all rely on our income to cover our day-to-day expenses. And in most cases, if you're ill and can't work for a short period of time you have access to sick leave to get you by.

But sometimes, illness or injury takes an extended period to recover from and you may need to take time off work for longer than any paid leave can cover. Or, if you're a business owner, the impact of you not working means you also have ongoing business expenses to cover on top of your wage.

That's where having Income Protection and Business Expenses Covers can help. Both pay you a *monthly benefit* if you're *disabled* and are unable to work due to *sickness or injury*.

For each cover, there are options which you can apply for at an extra cost. Your financial adviser can help you determine which type of cover will suit your personal needs best.

### Eligibility

#### How much cover can I have?

You can apply for a maximum\* *Total Monthly Benefit* of up to \$60,000 for Income Protection Covers and Business Expenses Cover (individually).

For Income Protection Covers, the maximum total benefit you can insure at application is:

Monthly income	Annual income
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>75% of your first \$26,667 of monthly income</li> <li>50% of the next \$20,000 of monthly income, and</li> <li>20% of the balance of monthly income.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>75% of your first \$320,000 of annual income</li> <li>50% of the next \$240,000 of annual income, and</li> <li>20% of the balance of annual income.</li> </ul>

\* Maximum level includes insurance cover of a similar type offered under another insurance policy issued by any insurer including us.

In addition, the following conditions apply:

- Cover above a *Total Monthly Benefit* of \$40,000 is only available to occupation classes AP, LP, MP and selected AA occupations, subject to eligibility.
- A 2 year *benefit period* will apply to any cover above \$30,000.

If you select the SuperSaver Option the way we calculate your *Total Monthly Benefit* will change. This is explained in section 39 on page 52.

Income Protection Covers are only available if you work at least 20 hours per week. Business Expenses Cover is only available if you work at least 30 hours per week.

### Waiting and benefit period

The *waiting period* and *benefit period* which you select at application will determine when a claim is payable and the maximum length of time it can be paid.

The *waiting period* is the period of time that must elapse before we'll pay a claim. Payments are made monthly in arrears after the end of the *waiting period*. For example, if your *waiting period* is 30 days we'll make the first payment after 60 days.

The *benefit period* is the maximum period of time for which we'll pay a benefit whilst you're *disabled*.

### Waiting period for Income Protection Covers

You can choose the following *waiting periods* when applying for Income Protection Covers:

- 14 days
- 30 days
- 60 days
- 90 days
- 1 year, or
- 2 years.

The 14 day *waiting period* isn't available if you've chosen Income Protection Cover Super or your occupation class is C or S.

### Waiting period for Business Expenses Cover

You can choose the following *waiting periods* when applying for Business Expenses Cover:

- 14 days
- 30 days
- 60 days, or
- 90 days.

## Benefit period for Income Protection Covers

You can select a 2 years, 5 years, to age 65 or to age 70 *benefit period* for all cover types except Accident Only Cover. Availability also depends on your occupation class and conditions may apply. Please see availability below. Your adviser can let you know which *benefit period* is most suitable for your needs.

Benefit Period Availability for different occupation classes		Benefit Period			
		2 years	5 years	Age 65	Age 70
Occupation category	AA, AP, LP, MP and A1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	A2 and B	✓	✓	✓	✗
	C and S	✓	✓	✗	✗

Please note:

- *Benefit period* to age 70 is not available for Income Protection – Accident Only Cover.
- In addition, the following conditions apply for a *benefit period* to age 70:
  - some benefits and options are not payable after age 65 (see section 41 on page 52 for more details), and
  - for any claim arising after age 65, assessment will be based on an indemnity basis only.

## Benefit period for Business Expenses Cover

All Business Expenses Cover have a benefit period of 12 months. If you're still *disabled* at the end of the *benefit period*, and we haven't paid 12 times the Business Expenses *monthly benefit*, we may extend your *benefit period* by up to 6 months. This is explained further in section 7.3 on page 42.

## Payments whilst overseas

The benefits we'll pay if you're *disabled* outside Australia and New Zealand depend on the cover you've selected and your occupation class as explained in the table below.

Cover	Payment whilst overseas
<b>Income Protection Plus Cover</b> (occupation classes AA, AP, LP, MP, A1 or A2)	If you're <i>disabled</i> outside Australia and New Zealand and are entitled to receive payments from us, and in our opinion can still meet our claim requirements (explained in chapter 5, section 15 'Making a claim'), you'll continue to receive payments whilst you remain outside Australia and New Zealand.
<b>Income Protection Cover</b> (occupation classes AA, AP, LP, MP, A1 or A2)	
<b>Business Expenses Cover</b>	
<b>Income Protection Plus Cover</b> (occupation classes B, C and S)	If you're <i>disabled</i> outside Australia and New Zealand and are entitled to receive payments from us, and in our opinion can still meet our claim requirements (explained in chapter 5, section 15 'Making a claim'), you'll continue to receive payments for up to 3 months while you remain outside Australia and New Zealand.  Benefits will recommence without a new <i>waiting period</i> when you return to Australia or New Zealand if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• your <i>disablement</i> has been continuous since we ceased payments</li> <li>• you're still <i>disabled</i> from the same cause when you return to Australia or New Zealand, and</li> <li>• you're otherwise entitled to receive payments for that <i>disablement</i> under the policy.</li> </ul>
<b>Income Protection Cover</b> (occupation classes B, C and S)	
<b>Income Protection - Accident Only Cover</b>	

## Payment whilst unemployed

If your cover is provided under an Income Protection *superannuation policy*, and you become *unemployed* while the Income Protection cover is in force, we may not be able to pay any Income Protection benefit. There are important considerations regarding having insurance through a superannuation fund. If your employment situation changes, please speak to your adviser about the appropriateness of having, or continuing to have, insurance benefits through superannuation.

## Income protection for medical professionals

We understand the nature of your profession exposes you to unique risks that require specific benefits. Income Protection Plus Cover and Income Protection Cover have a number of built-in benefits tailored to protect you against these professional risks.

The following benefits only apply if we have classified your occupation as MP. To understand the full terms and conditions, please ensure you read the 'Income Protection and Business Expenses benefits in detail' section on pages 38 to 53 of this PDS carefully, and talk to your financial adviser about how they apply to you.

### Blood borne diseases

If you're diagnosed with HIV or Hepatitis B or C, we'll deem you to be *totally disabled* or *partially disabled* if your income is reduced as a result your condition and you meet our requirements, as explained in section 20 on page 46.

### Additional lump sum payment for blood borne diseases

In addition to the total or partial disability benefit, our

Needlestick and Medical Hazards Benefit will provide a lump sum payment of 50 times the *Total Monthly Benefit* in the event you're infected with HIV or Hepatitis B or C, during the course of performing your regular duties. This means you're covered for needlestick injuries, airborne particles like bone dust, sprays and splashes.

Income Protection Plus Cover has a number of built-in benefits which help to protect you against the particular occupational risks you face as a Medical Professional.

### Becoming disabled while you're overseas

We understand that your job can take you overseas for fellowship years, special placements and career development. If you're overseas and become *disabled*, our Overseas Assist Benefit will reimburse up to \$10,000 for you and your immediate family members to return to Australia. This is explained in section 24 on page 48.

### Recognising the challenges you face being self-employed

If you're self-employed you face additional challenges if you become *disabled*. While you're on claim for total disability we'll reimburse up to \$10,000 in business coaching or consulting expenses under the Business Rehabilitation Benefit to help your business cope with you being out of action. This is explained in section 34 on page 50.

Once you're back on your feet your business may not be at the same capacity it was and your income may be reduced for a period of time. We recognise this so if you've been *totally disabled* for 6 months or more and you return to full-time work, we'll pay you an additional amount equal to your *Total Monthly Benefit* under the Return to Business Benefit. This is explained in section 35 on page 50.

Built in benefits for medical professionals	Income Protection Plus Cover	Income Protection Cover	Benefit in detail on page
Blood borne diseases <b>NS</b>	✓	✓	46
Needlestick and Medical Hazards Benefit <b>NS</b>	✓	✓	48
Return to Business Benefit <b>NS</b>	✓	✓	50
Business Rehabilitation Benefit <b>NS</b>	✓	✗	50
Overseas Assist Benefit <b>NS</b>	✓	O*	48

\* This benefit is available as part of the Extras Package Option.

## Income Protection Covers

### Making sure your bills get paid

We all like getting paid regularly, and as our responsibilities grow we begin to rely more and more on that income to pay the bills, the mortgage, and all our other day-to-day expenses. So what happens if you're sick or injured and can't work?

Income Protection Covers pays a *monthly benefit* if you become *disabled* and are unable to work due to *sickness\** or *injury*.

There are 3 types of Income Protection cover:

1. Income Protection Plus Cover
2. Income Protection Cover<sup>+</sup>
3. Income Protection - Accident Only Cover

Your financial adviser can help you decide which cover is most suitable for your needs.

\* Cover for *sickness* is not available on Income Protection – Accident Only Cover.

<sup>+</sup> Only Income Protection Cover can be provided through *superannuation policies*. Benefits which are not available under *superannuation policies* are marked with **NS**.

When reading the tables below please note:

- ✓ This symbol represents benefits built in to the cover.
- This symbol represents optional additional benefits which can be applied for an additional cost.
- ✗ This symbol represents benefits not available.

Some of the benefits offered in this PDS are not available for *superannuation policies*. These benefits are marked with **NS**.

Your level of cover and the definitions which apply to your policy depend on if you've chosen Income Protection Plus Cover, Income Protection Cover or Income Protection – Accident Only Cover. To understand the full terms and conditions, please ensure you read the 'Income Protection and Business Expenses benefits in detail' section on pages 38 to 53 of this PDS carefully, and talk to your financial adviser about how they apply to you.

### Built in and optional benefits

Your Income Protection Cover will have a number of built in benefits, and additional options which you can choose to include. A summary of these are set out in the tables below.

Benefit type	What does it do?	Income Protection Plus Cover	Income Protection Cover	Income Protection - Accident Only Cover	Benefit in detail on page
<b>Totally Disabled Benefit</b>	Pays a <i>monthly benefit</i> if you're <i>totally disabled</i> after the <i>waiting period</i> as a result of <i>sickness*</i> or <i>injury</i> .	✓	✓	✓	39
<b>Partially Disabled Benefit</b>	Pays a <i>monthly benefit</i> if you're <i>partially disabled</i> after the <i>waiting period</i> as a result of <i>sickness*</i> or <i>injury</i> .	✓	✓	✓	40
<b>Death Benefit</b>	If you die or become <i>terminally ill</i> , we'll pay a benefit equal to the following multiple of the <i>monthly benefit</i> .	6 times	3 times	3 times	42
<b>Increasing Claim</b>	While you're receiving payments, we'll increase the <i>Total Monthly Benefit</i> at each anniversary of the <i>commencement date</i> .	✓	✓	✓	42
<b>Recurring Disability</b>	If we have paid the Totally Disabled Benefit or Partially Disabled Benefit and you suffer from the same or a related <i>sickness*</i> or <i>injury</i> within a specified period, we'll recommence payments without applying a new <i>waiting period</i> .	✓	✓	✓	42

\*Cover for *sickness* is not available on Income Protection – Accident Only Cover.

Benefit type	What does it do?	Income Protection Plus Cover	Income Protection Cover	Income Protection - Accident Only Cover	Benefit in detail on page
<b>Premium Waiver Benefit</b>	If we're paying you a benefit because you're <i>disabled</i> , we'll waive the premiums payable under the policy.	✓	✓	✓	43
<b>Premium and Cover Suspension Benefit</b>	You can apply to suspend your premiums and cover for up to 12 months if you experience financial hardship, are unemployed, or are on sabbatical, maternity, paternity or long-term leave from work.	✓	✓	✓	43
<b>Pregnancy Premium Waiver</b>	We'll waive premiums for up to 6 months if you become pregnant while your policy is in force.	✓	✓	✓	44
<b>Concurrent Disability</b>	If you're entitled to claim for more than one benefit because you're suffering from 2 or more <i>concurrent disabilities</i> , payments will be made for the condition that entitles you to the highest benefit.	✓	✓	✓	44
<b>Waiting Period Conversion</b>	You can reduce your <i>waiting period</i> if your existing insurance from your employer or superannuation no longer applies.	✓	✓	✓	44
<b>Temporary Extended Waiting Period</b>	You can temporarily reduce your premium by temporarily extending your <i>waiting period</i> .	✓	✓	✓	44
<b>Elective Surgery Benefit</b> <b>NS</b>	Cover for elective surgery if you transplant part of your body to someone else or improve your appearance under the advice of a <i>registered doctor</i> .	✓	✓	✗	43
<b>AIDS Cover</b>	Cover for disability through AIDS related illness.	✓	✓	✗	42
<b>Specific Injury Benefit</b> <b>NS</b>	If you suffer one of a list of specified injuries, we'll pay the Totally Disabled Benefit for a specified payment period without applying the <i>waiting period</i> .	✓	0	✗	45
<b>Crisis Benefit</b> <b>NS</b>	If you suffer one of the defined medical events listed on page 47, we'll treat you as if you're <i>totally disabled</i> and pay the Totally Disabled Benefit for up to 6 months without applying the <i>waiting period</i> .	✓	0	✗	47
<b>Overseas Assist Benefit</b> <b>NS</b>	If you become <i>disabled</i> overseas, and are entitled to receive payments, we'll reimburse up to \$10,000 for you and your immediate family members to return to Australia.	✓	0	✗	48
<b>Accommodation Benefit</b> <b>NS</b>	If you're <i>bed confined</i> more than 100km from home as a result of being <i>totally disabled</i> , we'll reimburse accommodation costs for a family member to stay with you.	✓	0	✗	48

Benefit type	What does it do?	Income Protection Plus Cover	Income Protection Cover	Income Protection - Accident Only Cover	Benefit in detail on page
<b>Bed Confinement Benefit</b> <small>NS</small>	If you're <i>bed confined</i> for more than 72 consecutive hours as a result of being <i>totally disabled</i> , we'll pay 1/30th of the <i>Total Monthly Benefit</i> for each day you're <i>bed confined</i> during the <i>waiting period</i> .	✓	O	×	49
<b>Family Assist Benefit</b> <small>NS</small>	If we have paid the Totally Disabled Benefit for 30 consecutive days and you continue to be <i>totally disabled</i> , we'll pay for either a family member or a registered nurse to care for you.	✓	O	×	49
<b>Transportation Benefit</b> <small>NS</small>	If you become either <i>totally disabled</i> or <i>partially disabled</i> and require emergency transportation within Australia, we'll reimburse the cost of the transportation.	✓	O	×	49
<b>Childcare Reimbursement Benefit</b> <small>NS</small>	If you're <i>totally disabled</i> and require additional childcare assistance, we'll reimburse the child care fees incurred as a result of your <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i> .	✓	O	×	49
<b>Unemployment Benefit</b> <small>NS</small>	Allows you to waive your premiums for up to 6 months if you become involuntarily unemployed.	✓	O	×	49
<b>Day 1 Accident Option</b>	If you're <i>totally disabled</i> for more than 72 consecutive hours due to an <i>injury</i> , we'll pay 1/30th of the <i>Total Monthly Benefit</i> for each day you're <i>totally disabled</i> during the <i>waiting period</i> .	O	O	O	51
<b>Child Cover</b> <small>NS</small>	Pays the Child Cover <i>sum insured</i> if the insured child dies, suffers a <i>terminal illness</i> , or suffers one of the defined medical events listed on page 55.	O	O	×	55
<b>Booster Option</b> <small>NS</small>	Boosts the <i>monthly benefit</i> for either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Crisis Benefit payment period, or</li> <li>a prescribed period of Totally Disabled or Partially Disabled benefit payments.</li> </ul>	O	O	×	51
<b>SuperSaver Option</b>	You can apply to insure an additional 5% of your <i>monthly income</i> for superannuation contributions.	O	O	×	52
<b>Split Income Protection Option</b>	If you have applied for Income Protection cover owned through a <i>superannuation policy</i> , this option allows you to access benefits which are not available through the <i>superannuation policy</i> .	O	O	×	52



## Built in rehabilitation benefits

We want to help you get your life back on track after illness or injury. That's why we have made sure your Income Protection Cover includes built in rehabilitation benefits to give you a helping hand on the road to recovery.

The benefits available to you will depend on the cover you've selected as shown in the table below.

Benefit type	What does it do?	Income Protection Plus Cover	Income Protection Cover	Income Protection - Accident Only Cover	Benefit in detail on page
<b>Rehabilitation Benefit</b>	We'll reimburse retraining and rehabilitation fees if you're <i>totally disabled</i> or <i>partially disabled</i> .	✓	✓	✓	50
<b>Return to Work Benefit <sup>NS</sup></b>	We'll pay this benefit if you return to <i>full time</i> work immediately after we have paid the Totally Disabled Benefit for 6 months or more.	✓	✓	✗	50
<b>Return to Business Benefit <sup>NS</sup></b>	We'll pay this benefit if you return to <i>full time</i> work in your business immediately after we have paid the Totally Disabled Benefit for 6 months or more.	✓	✓	✗	50
<b>Business Rehabilitation Benefit <sup>NS</sup></b>	If you're self-employed and are <i>totally disabled</i> or <i>partially disabled</i> , we'll reimburse business coaching or consulting fees.	✓	✗	✗	50

## Agreed Value or Indemnity

The *monthly benefit* amount we'll pay under the Totally Disabled Benefit depends on whether you select Agreed Value or Indemnity.

### Agreed Value <sup>NS</sup>

Under Agreed Value, the *monthly benefit* is the amount we agree on when we accept your application including any increases under Automatic Increase, regardless of any subsequent rise or fall in your income.

This is explained in more detail in section 4 on page 39.

Agreed Value is not available for *superannuation policies*, unless it is selected through the non-superannuation policy issued under the Split Income Protection Option, as explained on page 52.

### Indemnity

If Indemnity is selected, the *monthly benefit* will be:

- the lesser of the *monthly benefit* as shown in your schedule including any increases under Automatic Increase, and the total of:
  - 75% of your first \$26,667 of monthly *pre-disability income*

- 50% of the next \$20,000 of monthly *pre-disability income*, and
- 20% of the balance of monthly *pre-disability income*.

This is explained in more detail in section 5 on page 39.

## Key features

- Worldwide Cover
- Automatic Increase
- Guarantee of Upgrade
- Guaranteed Future Insurability
- Payments Whilst Overseas

## Times when we won't pay

There are certain situations when we won't pay a benefit. These situations are explained in chapter 5, section 9 on page 65.



## Business Expenses Cover NS

### Keeping your business running

In the same way Income Protection gives you the peace of mind that your personal expenses would be covered if you were sick, Business Expenses Cover offers business owners the financial assurance that if you become *disabled* and can't work, your fixed business expenses would be covered too.

It reimburses costs up to a *monthly benefit* for Allowable Business Expenses, which includes things like rent, electricity, water and insurance—so you're able to focus on recuperating rather than worrying about your business.

Business Expenses is not available to *superannuation policies*.

### Built in benefits

Business Expenses Cover has a number of built in benefits which are automatically included in your policy. A summary of these are set out in the tables below. To understand the full terms and conditions, please ensure you read the 'Income Protection and Business Expenses benefits in detail' section on pages 38 to 53 of this PDS carefully, and please talk to your financial adviser about how they apply to you.

Built in benefits	What does it do?	Benefit in detail on page
<b>Business Expenses Benefit</b>	We'll pay the Business Expenses Benefit if you're <i>totally disabled</i> or <i>partially disabled</i> .	41
<b>Death Benefit</b>	If you die or become <i>terminally ill</i> , we'll pay a benefit equal to 3 times the Business Expenses <i>monthly benefit</i> .	42
<b>Premium and Cover Suspension Benefit</b>	You can apply to suspend your premiums and cover for up to 12 months if you experience financial hardship, are unemployed, or are on sabbatical, maternity, paternity or long-term leave from work.	43
<b>Recurring Disability</b>	If we have paid the Business Expenses Benefit and you suffer from the same or a related <i>sickness</i> or <i>injury</i> within a specified period, we'll recommence payments without applying a new <i>waiting period</i> .	42
<b>Elective Surgery</b>	Cover for elective surgery if you transplant part of your body to someone else or improve your appearance under the advice of a <i>registered doctor</i> .	43
<b>Concurrent Disability</b>	If you're entitled to claim for more than one benefit because you're suffering from 2 or more <i>concurrent disabilities</i> , payments will be made for the condition that entitles you to the highest benefit.	44
<b>Specific Injury Benefit</b>	If you suffer one of a list of specified injuries, we'll pay the Totally Disabled Benefit for a specified payment period without apply the <i>waiting period</i> .	45
<b>Blood Borne Diseases</b>	Cover for blood-borne diseases (HIV and Hepatitis B and C) if you're a health care professional.	46
<b>Crisis Benefit</b>	If you suffer one of the defined medical events listed on page 47, we'll treat you as if you're <i>totally disabled</i> and pay the Business Expenses Benefit for up to 2 months without applying the <i>waiting period</i> .	47

## What are Allowable Business Expenses?

Allowable Business Expenses include your share of those business expenses listed below plus any others which we specifically approve. Whether they're allowable may also depend on whether your office is the same as, or separate to your residential address.

- Rent or interest/fees on a loan to finance a premises
- Insurance of a property (e.g. fire)
- Property rates/taxes
- Security costs
- Repairs and maintenance
- Fixed line telephone
- Gas
- Electricity
- Water
- Mobile telephone
- Cleaning and laundry
- Lease or financing costs (excluding payments attributable to the initial cost) on equipment excluding any taxi or truck which can and will be let out to generate income
- Car lease (excluding taxi)
- Registration and insurance of vehicles and equipment
- Repairs and maintenance of equipment
- Salaries of employees who don't generate any business income
- Payroll tax on the above salaries
- Superannuation in respect of the above salaries (Superannuation Guarantee Charge amounts only)
- Regular advertising costs
- Accounting and auditing fees
- Bank fees/charges and account transaction taxes
- Interest/fees on loan to finance the business
- Professional association dues and subscriptions
- Business insurance (e.g. public liability)
- Postage

- Net cost of a locum (a suitably qualified replacement for you whose sales, income or billings are less than the cost to employ them)\*.

\* If the gross sales, income or billings generated by the locum during that month exceed the fees incurred by the locum, we won't reduce any benefit payable because of these excess amounts.

For example, if the locum fees in a month were \$2,500 and gross billings generated by the locum were \$1,500, then the \$1,000 net cost of the locum is an eligible business expense.

However, if the locum fees were \$2,500 and gross billings generated were \$3,000 (i.e. a \$500 profit), there would be no net cost of the locum and in addition we wouldn't reduce eligible business expenses by the profit.

Allowable Business Expenses **do not include**:

- salaries, fees or drawings and related costs paid to or for:
  - you, or
  - any member of your family unless they were a bona fide employee and were employed at least 30 days before you became *disabled*
- repayments of loan principal
- costs of equipment, books, fittings, fixtures, furniture, goods, implements, merchandise, stock or any other items of capital nature
- expenses met or reimbursed under other insurance that were not disclosed to us at the time you applied for the policy, or
- depreciation expenses.

## Key features

- Worldwide Cover
- Automatic Increase
- Guarantee of Upgrade
- Payments Whilst Overseas

## Times when we won't pay

There are certain situations when we won't pay a benefit. These situations are explained in chapter 5, section 9 on page 65.

## Income Protection and Business Expenses benefits in detail

You've already seen an overview of all the features and benefits of your cover, now it's time to go through these in detail. It's important you read this section of the PDS carefully as it forms a part of your insurance contract.

Please use the coloured icons below to understand which benefit is available on your cover.

Benefits available under:

Income Protection Plus Cover  
Income Protection Plus

Income Protection Cover  
Income Protection

Income Protection - Accident Only Cover  
Accident Only

Business Expenses Cover  
Business Expenses

### Benefits under your policy

This section provides detail about the benefits available under your Income Protection Covers and Business Expenses Cover.

#### 1. Automatic Increase

Income Protection Plus    Income Protection  
Accident Only    Business Expenses

On each anniversary of the *commencement date* while this policy is in force, we'll offer to increase the *Total Monthly Benefit* without taking into account your age or any changes to your health, occupation or pastimes.

The increase in the *Total Monthly Benefit* offered to you will be the greater of the *indexation factor* and 3%. Premiums will be increased to reflect the increased *Total Monthly Benefit*.

Automatic Increase won't apply if:

- you're receiving payments from us under this cover, or
- you elect not to accept our offer of an increased *Total Monthly Benefit* by calling our customer service team or providing written notice to us within 30 days of the anniversary of the *commencement date*.

If Indemnity applies to your cover, you should consider whether the increased cover is, or will be required.

#### 2. Guaranteed Future Insurability

Income Protection Plus    Income Protection  
Accident Only

You can apply to increase the *Total Monthly Benefit* each year by providing written notice to us within 30 days of the anniversary of the *commencement date*, without needing to provide further medical evidence if:

- you're under age 55
- no benefit has been received or is payable under this policy, and
- premiums are not being waived.

If you select cover on an Agreed Value basis, we'll require financial evidence to support the increased *Total Monthly Benefit*.

The maximum increase is the lesser of:

- 10% of the *Total Monthly Benefit* at the *commencement date* of this policy
- \$1,000 per month, and
- the difference between the *Total Monthly Benefit* and \$20,000.

The total of all increases in the *Total Monthly Benefit*, under this benefit, cannot exceed the original *Total Monthly Benefit* at the *commencement date*.

This benefit is not available, or ceases to be available if:

- the *Total Monthly Benefit* is equal to or greater than \$20,000
- you're entitled to make a claim, or we have accepted a claim under this policy, or
- a medical loading greater than 75% applies to the policy.

### 3. Totally Disabled Benefit

Income Protection Plus	Income Protection
Accident Only	

We'll pay the *Total Monthly Benefit* after the end of the *waiting period* if solely due to *sickness*<sup>+</sup> or *injury* while covered under this policy, you're *totally disabled* and you've been:

Income Protection Plus Cover	Income Protection Cover
	Income Protection – Accident Only Cover <sup>+</sup>
<p>If your occupation class is AA, AP, LP, MP, A1 or A2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>disabled for the entire <i>waiting period</i> and</li> <li>continuously <i>disabled</i> since the end of the <i>waiting period</i> (unless your <i>disablement</i> is a recurring disability).</li> </ul> <p>If your occupation class is B, C or S:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>continuously <i>totally disabled</i> for at least 7 consecutive days during the <i>waiting period</i></li> <li>continuously <i>disabled</i> for the balance of the <i>waiting period</i>, and</li> <li>continuously <i>disabled</i> since the end of the <i>waiting period</i> (unless your <i>disablement</i> is a recurring disability).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>totally disabled</i> and not working in any <i>gainful occupation</i> for 14 of the first 19 days during the <i>waiting period</i></li> <li>continuously <i>disabled</i> for the balance of the <i>waiting period</i>, and</li> <li>continuously <i>disabled</i> since the end of the <i>waiting period</i> (unless your <i>disablement</i> is a recurring disability).</li> </ul>

Payments accrue from the first day after the end of the *waiting period* for each period you're *totally disabled*, and are made monthly in arrears.

<sup>+</sup> For Income Protection – Accident Only Cover, cover for *sickness* is not available. The Totally Disabled Benefit will only be paid if your *disability* is solely and directly as a result of an *injury*.

#### 3.1 When payment of the Totally Disabled Benefit ends

Payment of the Totally Disabled Benefit ends at the first of the following events:

- the date you're no longer *totally disabled*
- the end of the *benefit period*, and
- the date cover ends under this policy (please refer to section 41).

The amount we'll pay depends on whether you have selected Agreed Value or Indemnity.

### 4. Agreed Value <sup>NS</sup>

Income Protection Plus	Income Protection
Accident Only	

If the policy is an Agreed Value contract, the *monthly benefit* and the *SuperSaver monthly benefit* refer to:

- the amounts accepted at application and shown in your schedule regardless of any subsequent rise or fall in your income, or
- the amounts adjusted in accordance with the terms and conditions of this policy, or by agreement between you and us.

\* Benefits may be adjusted at claim time if income disclosed at application cannot be financially supported.

Agreed Value is not available for *superannuation policies*, unless it is selected through the non-superannuation policy issued under the Split Income Protection Option, as explained on page 52.

#### 4.1 Endorsed Agreed Value <sup>NS</sup>

Income Protection Plus	Income Protection
Accident Only	

If you provide evidence of your income for the last 2 financial years when applying for insurance to support the *Total Monthly Benefit*, (including any increases in the *Total Monthly Benefit* you apply for and we confirm in writing), the cover will be endorsed and you won't need to provide any further proof of income to support the *Total Monthly Benefit* if we're making payments under the Totally Disabled Benefit.

Your *Total Monthly Benefit* payable under the Totally Disabled Benefit will be subject to a minimum of:

- the amount stated in your schedule as the *Total Monthly Benefit*
- any increases under Automatic Increase
- any increases to the *Total Monthly Benefit* confirmed by us in writing, and
- less any reductions to the *Total Monthly Benefit* confirmed by us in writing, and
- less any relevant adjustments as specified under section 36.

Endorsed Agree Value is not available for *superannuation policies* unless it is selected through the non-superannuation policy issued under the Split Income Protection Option, as explained on page 52.

### 5. Indemnity

Income Protection Plus	Income Protection
Accident Only	

If Indemnity is selected, the *monthly benefit* will be the lesser of:

- the amount referred to in section 4 above, and

- the total of:
  - 75% of the first \$26,667 of *pre-disability income*
  - 50% of the next \$20,000 of *pre-disability income*, and
  - 20% of the balance of *pre-disability income*.

If the SuperSaver Option (please refer to section 39) applies, the *SuperSaver monthly benefit* used to determine the amount payable will be the lesser of:

- the *SuperSaver monthly benefit*, and
- 5% of your *pre-disability income*.

Indemnity is only available under the Split Income Protection Option if Income Protection Plus has been selected.

## 6. Partially Disabled Benefit

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

Accident Only

### 6.1 Payment of the Partially Disabled Benefit

We'll pay the Partially Disabled Benefit after the end of the *waiting period* if solely due to *sickness*<sup>+</sup> or *injury* while covered under this policy, you're *partially disabled* and you have been:

Income Protection Plus Cover	Income Protection Cover
	Income Protection – Accident Only Cover <sup>+</sup>
If your occupation class is AA, AP, LP, MP, A1 or A2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>disabled</i> for the entire <i>waiting period</i>, and</li> <li>continuously <i>disabled</i> since the end of the <i>waiting period</i>, (unless your <i>disablement</i> is a recurring disability).</li> </ul> If your occupation class is B, C or S: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>continuously <i>totally disabled</i> for at least 7 consecutive days during the <i>waiting period</i><sup>*</sup>,</li> <li>continuously <i>disabled</i> for the balance of the <i>waiting period</i>, and</li> <li>continuously <i>disabled</i> since the end of the <i>waiting period</i>, (unless your <i>disablement</i> is a recurring disability).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>totally disabled</i> and haven't been working in any <i>gainful occupation</i> for 14 of the first 19 days during the <i>waiting period</i></li> <li>continuously <i>disabled</i> for the balance of the <i>waiting period</i>, and</li> <li>continuously <i>disabled</i> since the end of the <i>waiting period</i> (unless your <i>disablement</i> is a recurring disability).</li> </ul>

Payments accrue from the first day after the end of the *waiting period* for each period you're *partially disabled*, and are made monthly in arrears.

<sup>+</sup> For Income Protection – Accident Only Cover, cover for *sickness* is not available. The Partially Disabled Benefit will only be paid if your *disability* is solely and directly as a result of an *injury*.

\* We'll waive the criteria if, in our opinion, you will be permanently *partially disabled* or *partially disabled* for at least 12 consecutive months.

### Calculation of the Partially Disabled Benefit

If you're *partially disabled*, the Partially Disabled Benefit will be calculated using the following formula:

$$\frac{(A - B) \times C}{A}$$

A

A = *pre-disability income*

B = *monthly income while partially disabled*

C = *Total Monthly Benefit*

If your *monthly income while partially disabled* is negative, we'll treat it as zero.

If your occupation class is AA, AP, LP, MP, A1 or A2 and you're continuously *disabled* for the first 3 consecutive months immediately after the end of the *waiting period*, and 'B' is less than or equal to 20% of 'A', we'll pay the *Total Monthly Benefit* for the first 3 months.

For all occupation classes, if there is a delay between the time you generated your *monthly income* and when you actually receive it, we'll deem the income to have been received in the month you actually generated the income and this will form the basis of our calculation of 'B'.

If you're *partially disabled* and you're not working to your capability as a result of causes other than *sickness*<sup>\*</sup> or *injury* and this situation continues for at least 2 months, then 'B' will be calculated based on what you could reasonably be expected to earn if you were working to the extent of your capability. In determining what you could reasonably be expected to earn if you were working to the extent of your capability, we'll take into account available medical evidence (including the opinion of your *registered doctor*) and any other relevant considerations directly related to your medical condition (including information provided by you).

If we're making *monthly benefit* payments and intend to adjust future payments due to a change in how we calculate 'B', we'll notify you 30 days prior to this taking place.

If you're unable to perform the *important income producing duties* of your *usual occupation* for more than 10 hours per week, we won't change how we calculate 'B'.

If you were working *part-time* in your *usual occupation* during the 12 consecutive months prior to the



*commencement date* and immediately before your *disability* started, and you're unable to perform the *important income producing duties* of your *usual occupation* for more than 5 hours per week, we won't change how we calculate 'B'.

\* Cover for *sickness* is not available for Income Protection – Accident Only Cover.

## 6.2 When payment of the Partially Disabled Benefit ends

Payment of the Partially Disabled Benefit ends at the first of the following events:

- the date you're no longer *partially disabled*
- the end of the *benefit period*, or
- the date cover ends under this policy (please refer to section 41).

## 7. Business Expenses Benefit NS

### Business Expenses

### 7.1 Payment of the Business Expenses Benefit if you are totally disabled

We'll pay the Business Expenses Benefit after the end of the *waiting period* if solely due to *sickness* or *injury* while covered under this policy, you're *totally disabled* and you have been:

If your occupation class is AA, AP, LP, MP, A1 or A2:

- *disabled* for the entire *waiting period*, and
- continuously *disabled* since the end of the *waiting period*, (unless your *disablement* is a recurring disability).

If your occupation class is B or C:

- continuously *totally disabled* for at least 7 consecutive days during the *waiting period*
- continuously *disabled* for the balance of the *waiting period*, and
- continuously *disabled* since the end of the *waiting period* (unless your *disablement* is a recurring disability).

Payments accrue from the first day after the end of the *waiting period* of each period you're *totally disabled*, and are made monthly in arrears.

The amount payable while you're *totally disabled* is the lesser of:

- the Business Expenses *monthly benefit*, and
- the allowable business expenses incurred for the applicable month.

We'll pay the first 2 months of claim payments without requiring evidence of expenses incurred during that time. If these guaranteed payments exceed the actual *allowable business expenses* in the first 2 months, we reserve the right to reduce future payments by the amount of the overpayment.

If the benefit payable while you're *totally disabled* is payable for less than one month, the amount payable will be calculated as 1/30th of the amount payable for a full month for each day you're *totally disabled*.

### 7.2 Payment of the Business Expenses Benefit if you are partially disabled

We'll pay the Business Expenses Benefit after the end of the *waiting period* if solely due to *sickness* or *injury* while covered under this policy, you're *partially disabled* and you have been:

If your occupation class is AA, AP, LP, MP, A1 or A2:

- *disabled* for the entire *waiting period*, and
- continuously *disabled* since the end of the *waiting period* (unless your *disablement* is a recurring disability).

If your occupation class is B or C:

- continuously *totally disabled* for at least 7 consecutive days during the *waiting period*\*
- continuously *disabled* for the balance of the *waiting period*, and
- continuously *disabled* since the end of the *waiting period*, (unless your *disablement* is a recurring disability).

\* We'll waive the criteria if, in our opinion, you will be permanently *partially disabled* or *partially disabled* for at least 12 consecutive months.

Payments accrue from the first day of each period during which you're *partially disabled* after the end of the *waiting period* and are made monthly in arrears.

The amount payable while you're *partially disabled* will be calculated using the following formula:

$$\frac{A - B \times C}{A}$$

A

Where:

A = *pre-disability business income*

B = your share of *business income* during the applicable month (before any benefit is payable under this policy)

C = the lesser of the *monthly benefit* and the *allowable business expenses* incurred for the applicable month



If 'B' is negative in a month, we'll treat 'B' as zero. If the benefit payable while you're *partially disabled* is payable for less than one month, the amount payable will be calculated as 1/30th of the amount payable for a full month for each day you're *partially disabled*.

### 7.3 When the Business Expenses Benefit ends

Payment of the Business Expenses Benefit ends when the first of the following occurs:

- you're no longer *totally disabled* or *partially disabled* (as applicable)
- unless the *benefit period* is extended in accordance with this section, the end of the *benefit period*, and
- the date cover ends under this policy (please refer to section 41).

If you're *totally disabled* at the end of the *benefit period*, you can agree to extend the *benefit period*, if in our opinion you continue to be *totally disabled*, until the first of the following occurs:

- we have paid 12 times the *monthly benefit*
- the expiration of a further 6 months, or
- the date cover ends under this policy (please refer to section 41).

## 8. AIDS Cover

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

If you become *disabled* through an AIDS related illness while your policy is in force, and a benefit would otherwise have been payable, we'll pay the Totally Disabled Benefit (please refer to section 3) and Partially Disabled Benefit (please refer to section 6), as applicable.

## 9. Death Benefit

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

Accident Only

Business Expenses

We'll pay a Death Benefit if you become *terminally ill* or die while covered under the Income Protection Covers or Business Expenses Cover.

For Income Protection – Accident Only Cover, the Death Benefit is only payable for *accidental death*.

The amount we'll pay is 3 times the *Total Monthly Benefit*. For Income Protection Plus Cover, we'll double the payment amount to a total of 6 times the *Total Monthly Benefit*.

A maximum payment of \$60,000 applies to the Death Benefit for a life insured across all Income Protection Covers with us.

## 10. Increasing Claim

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

Accident Only

While you're receiving payments, we'll increase the *Total Monthly Benefit* at each anniversary of the *commencement date* by the *indexation factor* (the Pregnancy Premium Waiver Benefit and the Unemployment Benefit are not considered to be payments for this purpose).

When you're no longer *disabled*, we won't reduce the indexed *Total Monthly Benefit* unless you request the reduction in writing. The revised premium for the *Total Monthly Benefit* will be determined in accordance with chapter 5, section 10 'Premiums and payment'.

## 11. Recurring Disability

### 11.1 Recurring Disability - Income Protection Covers

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

Accident Only

If you suffer from the same or a related *sickness\** or *injury* within:

- 6 months of *disability* claim payments ending if the *benefit period* is 5 years or less, or
- 12 months of *disability* claim payments ending if the *benefit period* is longer than 5 years,

we'll consider your *disablement* as being recurring.

If we consider you to have a recurring *disability* and it occurs whilst this cover is still in force, we'll recommence payments of the *Total Monthly Benefit* without applying a new *waiting period* but payments will only be made for any remaining part of the *benefit period*. The *benefit period* is reduced by the previous periods for which we paid benefits for the *disablement* and each recurrence of the *disablement*.

If the *benefit period* is 5 years or less, and payments have been made for the full *benefit period*, you must return to *full-time* work for at least 6 consecutive months and perform all of the *important income producing duties* of your *usual occupation* without restriction before becoming eligible to submit a new claim for the same or a related *sickness\** or *injury*. A new *waiting period* and *benefit period* will then apply.

\* Cover for *sickness* is not available for Income Protection – Accident Only Cover

## 11.2 Recurring Disability - Business Expenses Cover <sup>NS</sup>

### Business Expenses

If you suffer from the same or a related *sickness* or *injury* within 6 months of *disability* claim payments ending we'll consider your *disablement* as being recurring.

If we consider you to have a recurring *disability* and it occurs whilst this cover is still in force, we'll recommence payments of the Business Expenses Benefit (refer to section 7) without a new *waiting period*, but payments will only be made for any remaining part of the *benefit period*. The *benefit period* is reduced by the previous periods for which we paid benefits for the *disablement* and each recurrence of the *disablement*.

If we have made payments for the full *benefit period*, you must return to *full-time* work for at least 6 consecutive months and perform all of the *important business income producing duties* of your *usual occupation* without restriction before becoming eligible to submit a new claim for the same or a related *sickness* or *injury*. A new *waiting period* and *benefit period* will then apply.

## 12. Elective Surgery Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

### Income Protection Plus

### Income Protection

### Business Expenses

We'll pay the Totally Disabled Benefit or Partially Disabled Benefit (as applicable) if, on the advice of a *registered doctor*, you have elective surgery to:

- transplant part of your body to someone else, or
- improve your appearance,

where the applicable benefit would otherwise have been payable except that your *disability* was due to the surgery, rather than a *sickness* or *injury*.

The Elective Surgery Benefit won't apply if your elective surgery to improve your appearance took place within 6 months of:

- the *commencement date*
- an increase in the *Total Monthly Benefit*, but only in respect of the increased portion, or
- the most recent reinstatement of this cover.

This benefit is not available for *superannuation policies*.

## 13. Premium Waiver Benefit

### Income Protection Plus

### Income Protection

### Accident Only

### Business Expenses

### For Income Protection Plus Cover only:

If you're *disabled* and are receiving a benefit for that *disability* from us under this cover, the premiums payable under the Income Protection Plus Cover will be waived until you're no longer *disabled*, even if the *benefit period* expires earlier.

If you have selected the Split Income Protection Option with Income Protection Plus Cover, the above will apply to both your non-superannuation policy, and your *superannuation policy* whilst both policies are in force, if this benefit falls due. If cover ends under either policy, any remaining in force policy will be subject to standard terms as described in this section.

### For all other policies:

If you're *disabled* and are receiving the payments for that *disability* from us under this cover, the premiums payable for the cover will be waived until the first of the following occurs:

- the date you're no longer *disabled*, or
- the date that you're not entitled to receive payments for that *disablement* under this policy.

Premium Waiver Benefit will apply during the payment period for the Crisis Benefit (if applicable, please refer to section 21) or the Specific Injury Benefit (please refer to section 19). Otherwise, the Premium Waiver Benefit is backdated to the first day of the *waiting period*, if a benefit is payable after the end of the *waiting period*.

Premiums referable to the *waiting period* will be refunded with the first payment from us. When premiums become payable again, the premium will be calculated in accordance with chapter 5, section 10 'Premiums and payment'.

## 14. Premium and Cover Suspension Benefit

### Income Protection Plus

### Income Protection

### Accident Only

### Business Expenses

You can suspend premiums and cover under your Income Protection Covers and Business Expenses Cover if you're:

- *unemployed*
- on sabbatical, maternity, paternity or long term leave from work, or

- experiencing financial hardship due to your household income for the last 3 months reducing by more than 30% (as compared to the household income over the preceding 3 month period\*).
- The Premium and Cover Suspension Benefit is only available if your cover has been continuously in force since the *commencement date* and premiums have been paid for at least the previous 12 consecutive months. We'll suspend premiums and cover for a maximum of 12 months from the time the application is accepted by us in writing.

If cover is suspended, it is not automatically reinstated. Cover may only be reinstated upon application and after we have received the next premium. If you do not apply to reinstate the cover within 12 months, the policy will be cancelled.

If you're suffering from or have symptoms of a *sickness* or *injury* which developed or became apparent during the period of suspension at the time the cover is reinstated, no benefit is payable for any subsequent claim affected by that symptom, *sickness* or *injury*.

\* Not available if financial hardship is as a result of bankruptcy or your business being put in receivership or liquidation.

\*Cover for *sickness* is not available for Income Protection – Accident Only Cover.

## 15. Pregnancy Premium Waiver

Income Protection Plus	Income Protection
Accident Only	

If you become pregnant while this cover is in force but not within 6 months of:

- the *commencement date*, or
- the most recent reinstatement of this policy, and you're not working in a *gainful occupation*, we'll waive the premiums for up to 6 months at any stage you select provided this period:
  - begins no earlier than the start of your second trimester, and
  - finishes no later than 6 months from the date of birth of your child.

Cover continues during the period that premiums are being waived under this benefit.

You must notify us in writing when you wish to waive premiums under this benefit and provide us with a certificate of your pregnancy from a *registered doctor*.

Unless cover has otherwise ceased under section 41, this benefit will cease when a total of 6 months of premiums, including any premiums waived during an earlier pregnancy, have been waived.

## 16. Concurrent Disability

Income Protection Plus	Income Protection
Accident Only	Business Expenses

If you suffer from a *concurrent disability*, and are eligible for more than one payment for the Totally Disabled Benefit or Partially Disabled Benefit (whichever is applicable), payment will only be made for the condition that entitles you to the highest benefit. We won't pay for more than one benefit at the same time.

## 17. Waiting Period Conversion

Income Protection Plus	Income Protection
Accident Only	

If a 2 year *waiting period* applies to your cover and you have comparable insurance cover provided by an employer or superannuation fund, you may apply to reduce your *waiting period* to 30, 60 or 90 days should that cover no longer apply.

You must apply within 30 days of your previous cover ceasing to apply and evidence of the previous cover must be supplied.

## 18. Temporary Extended Waiting Period

Income Protection Plus	Income Protection
Accident Only	

If a 30 day *waiting period* applies to your cover, you can elect to increase the *waiting period* to 60 or 90 days for a period of up to 13 months.

The *waiting period* can be reduced back to 30 days without the need for further underwriting during this time. You must contact us in order to apply to reinstate the original *waiting period* before the end of this 13 month period.

The application to increase the *waiting period* and subsequently reinstate the original *waiting period* can be made only once during the lifetime of your cover.

## 18.1 Limitations

If you apply to extend the *waiting period* under the Temporary Extended Waiting Period, and then subsequently apply to reinstate the original *waiting period*, the cover will be subject to the following limitations:

- The Day 1 Accident Option (if applicable) will no longer apply to the cover if the application to increase the *waiting period* is accepted, and won't be reinstated if the *waiting period* is subsequently decreased to the original *waiting period*.
- No decrease in the *waiting period* will be accepted where you're entitled to benefit under the policy, whether on claim or not.
- The original *waiting period* won't apply for any claim where the *sickness\**, *injury*, condition or related symptom occurred during the period where:
  - the *waiting period* was increased, and
  - symptoms existed that would cause a reasonable and prudent person to seek a diagnosis, care or treatment from a *registered doctor*, or other healthcare professional, or
  - medical advice or treatment was recommended by, or received from, a *registered doctor*, or other health care professional.

Any claim resulting from the above will be subject to the increased *waiting period* which was applied for and accepted by us.

\* Cover for *sickness* is not available for Income Protection – Accident Only Cover.

## 19. Specific Injury Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

Business Expenses

The Specific Injury Benefit is available if you choose a 14, 30, 60 or 90 day *waiting period*.

The Specific Injury Benefit is an optional benefit at an additional cost if you select Income Protection Cover.

If you suffer a listed specific injury while covered under this benefit, we'll treat you as if you're *totally disabled* and make payments for the applicable payment period shown in the table below for each cover, but not beyond the date that the cover ends (please refer to section 41). We'll do this without applying the *waiting period*. The waiting period applies to all other benefit payments unless specified.

Specific injury	Income Protection Plus Cover and Income Protection Cover	Business Expenses Cover
Paralysis	60 months	12 months
<b>Total and permanent loss of use of:</b>		
Both hands or both feet	24 months	6 months
Sight in both eyes	24 months	6 months
One hand and one foot	24 months	6 months
One hand and sight in one eye	24 months	6 months
One foot and sight in one eye	24 months	6 months
One arm or one leg	18 months	2 months
One hand or one foot or sight in one eye	12 months	2 months
Thumb and one index finger of the same hand	6 months	1 month
<b>A fracture, requiring immobilisation of your:</b>		
Upper leg – femur	3 months	1 month
Pelvis, except coccyx	3 months	1 month
Skull, except bones of the nose or face	2 months	1 month
Jaw	2 months	1 month
Upper arm	2 months	1 month
Elbow	2 months	1 month
Shoulder blade	2 months	1 month
Lower leg – tibia and fibula (excluding knee cap, foot, ankle, heel and toes)	2 months	1 month
Ankle (excluding heel, foot and toes)	2 months	1 month
Knee cap	2 months	1 month
Foot (excluding ankle, heel and toes)	1.5 months	1 month
Heel (excluding ankle, foot and toes)	1.5 months	1 month
Lower arm (excluding elbow, wrist, hand, thumb and fingers)	1.5 months	1 month
Hand (excluding thumb and fingers)	1.5 months	1 month

A fracture, requiring immobilisation of your:		
Wrist (excluding hand, thumb and fingers)	1.5 months	1 month
Collar bone	1 month	1 month

If you suffer from more than one specific injury at the same time, we'll only pay for the specific injury with the longest payment period.

You can choose to have this benefit paid either as:

- Monthly payments of the *Total Monthly Benefit* in advance. If you die before the end of the payment period, we'll pay the remainder of the monthly payments up to the next anniversary of when your claim commenced and the Death Benefit.
- Lump sum payment(s) of up to 12 monthly payments at any one time, calculated by multiplying the *Total Monthly Benefit* by the number of applicable monthly payments. If we have paid a lump sum and you die before the end of the payment period, we'll pay the Death Benefit.

The Specific Injury Benefit won't be paid in conjunction with any other payment under this cover. If the Specific Injury Benefit and the Crisis Benefit (if applicable, refer to section 21) are payable at the same time, the higher benefit, but not both, will be payable. At the end of your payment period, your eligibility for any other benefits will be determined under the appropriate terms of this cover.

## 20. Blood Borne Diseases <sup>NS</sup>

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

Business Expenses

If we have classified your occupation as MP and you're diagnosed with HIV or Hepatitis B or C, then the 3 scenarios below may apply to you. In these scenarios you must notify the relevant governing body of your condition.

Scenario	Possible consequence
<b>You elect to disclose your condition to your patients.</b>	Some of your patients may decide to seek medical treatment elsewhere. It could also be difficult for you to attract new patients. With a reduction in the number of patients, your income may be reduced.
<b>You choose to cease performing 'exposure prone' procedures as defined by the relevant governing body.</b>	You could continue performing other duties that are not considered to be 'exposure prone' procedures (e.g. consulting work or lecturing). In such cases, if a high percentage of your income was generated from performing 'exposure prone' procedures, then it is likely that your income will be reduced.
<b>Your governing body advises you to cease performing 'exposure prone' procedures, as defined by the relevant governing body.</b>	You may elect to continue performing other duties that are not considered to be 'exposure prone' procedures (e.g. consulting work or lecturing). In such cases, if a high percentage of your income was generated from performing 'exposure prone' procedures, then it is likely that your income will be reduced.

We'll deem that you're either unable to perform one or more of the *important income producing duties* of your *usual occupation*, or you're unable to perform the *important income producing duties* of your *usual occupation* for more than 10 hours<sup>^</sup> per week.

If you're not working more than 10 hours<sup>^</sup> in any *gainful occupation* and satisfy all other conditions of being *totally disabled*, payment of the Totally Disabled Benefit (if applicable, please refer to section 3) or the Business Expenses Benefit (if applicable, please refer to section 7) will commence at the end of the *waiting period*.

If the Day 1 Accident Option applies to your policy, payment for the Totally Disabled Benefit will commence from the day you first notified the relevant governing body of your medical condition. Payment will be made in arrears after diagnosis of HIV or Hepatitis B or C.



Should you continue working more than 10<sup>^</sup> hours per week and your *monthly income* is less than your *pre-disability income*, and you satisfy all other conditions of being *partially disabled*, payments will be based on you being *partially disabled*.

<sup>^</sup> If you were working *part-time* in your *usual occupation* during the 12 consecutive months prior to the *commencement date* and immediately before your *disability* started, we will replace '10 hours' with '5 hours' for the purpose of determining if you meet our condition for Blood Borne Diseases.

## 20.1 Limitations

We won't deem you to be disabled as a result of:

- Hepatitis B or C, where a cure for Hepatitis B or C has become available prior to your infection, and
- HIV, where a cure for HIV or Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) has become available prior to your infection or prior to the onset of your AIDS.

## 21. Crisis Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

Income Protection Plus	Income Protection
Business Expenses	

The Crisis Benefit is available if you choose a 14, 30, 60 or 90 day *waiting period*.

The Crisis Benefit is an optional benefit at an additional cost if you select Income Protection Cover.

If you suffer from a defined medical event listed below while covered for this benefit, we'll treat you as if you're *totally disabled* for the period shown below, but not beyond the period that cover under this policy ends. We'll do this without applying the *waiting period* even if you're working\*.

\* The waiting period applies to all other benefit payments unless specified.

Duration of Payments		
Waiting Period	Income Protection Covers	Business Expenses Cover
14 or 30 days	6 months	2 months
60 days	4 months	1 month
90 days	3 months	1 month
1 or 2 years	N/A	N/A

### Crisis Benefit medical events

- *Aplastic anaemia*
- *Benign tumour of the brain with impairment*
- *Benign tumour of the spine with impairment*
- *Blindness*
- *Cancer\**
- *Cardiomyopathy*
- *Chronic kidney (renal) failure*
- *Chronic liver failure*
- *Chronic lung failure*
- *Coma*
- *Coronary artery angioplasty – triple vessel\**
- *Coronary artery surgery\**
- *Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease*
- *Deafness*
- *Dementia*
- *Encephalitis*
- *Heart attack\**
- *Heart surgery (open)\**
- *Hepatitis B or C-occupationally acquired*
- *HIV-medically acquired*
- *HIV-occupationally acquired*
- *Intensive care*
- *Loss of independent existence*
- *Loss of limbs or sight*
- *Loss of speech*
- *Major head trauma*
- *Major organ transplant*
- *Meningitis*
- *Motor neurone disease*
- *Multiple sclerosis*
- *Muscular dystrophy*
- *Out of hospital cardiac arrest\**
- *Paralysis*
- *Parkinson's disease*
- *Primary pulmonary hypertension*
- *Repair or replacement of aorta\**
- *Repair or replacement of valves\**
- *Severe burns*
- *Severe rheumatoid arthritis*
- *Significant cognitive impairment*
- *Stroke\**

\* Cover does not start until the later of the policy *commencement date* and 3 months after the following scenarios, whichever one is applicable to you:

- we receive a fully completed application for insurance from you
- we receive a fully completed application for an increase to the *sum insured* (in respect to the increased portion only), or
- the most recent reinstatement of the policy or declaration of continued good health.

This does not apply if your policy is a *replacement policy*.



This benefit won't be paid in conjunction with the:

- Total Disability Benefit (please refer to section 3),
- Partial Disability Benefit (please refer to section 6),
- Boosted Total Disability or Partial Disability benefits paid via the Booster Option (please refer to section 38),
- Needlestick and Medical Hazards Benefit (please refer to section 22) or
- Specific Injury Benefit (please refer to section 19).

You can choose to have this benefit paid either as:

- monthly payments of the *Total Monthly Benefit* in advance. If you die before the end of the payment period, we'll pay the remainder of the monthly payments and the Death Benefit, or
- a single payment calculated by multiplying the *Total Monthly Benefit* by the number of applicable monthly payments. If you die before the end of the payment period, we'll pay the Death Benefit.

If you suffer from another condition under this benefit during the payment period, payment for the earlier condition will cease and a new payment period (adjusted by deducting any advance payments made in respect of the earlier condition) will commence in respect to the subsequent condition.

If the Crisis Benefit and Specific Injury Benefit (please refer to section 19) are payable at the same time, the higher benefit, but not both, will be payable.

## 22. Needlestick and Medical Hazards Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

If we have classified your occupation as MP, we'll pay 50 times the *Total Monthly Benefit* if you're diagnosed with *HIV – occupationally acquired* or *Hepatitis B or C – occupationally acquired* whilst working in your *usual occupation*. This payment is subject to a maximum of \$1,000,000 per life insured across all Asteron Life Complete policies.

If this benefit is payable, we won't pay the Crisis Benefit for the same condition.

Any Life Cover, TPD Cover, Trauma Cover or comparable cover payable in the event of *HIV – occupationally acquired* will be limited to \$3,000,000 across all Asteron Life policies.

## 23. Extras Package Option <sup>NS</sup>

Income Protection

If you have Income Protection Cover, benefits 24 – 30 below only apply if the Extras Package Option has been selected. This is an optional package of benefits available at an additional cost.

## 24. Overseas Assist Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

If you're overseas and become *disabled* and are entitled to receive payments from us, we'll reimburse reasonable expenses for you and your immediate family members to return to either your home address or a medical facility in Australia.

We'll reimburse up to \$10,000 in respect of the Overseas Assist Benefit over the life of this cover. You must advise us in advance of your return journey to Australia. Payment will be made after appropriate evidence is received.

This benefit won't apply:

- if your journey overseas before becoming *disabled* was taken against the advice of a health care professional, or
- for expenses covered by any other insurance policy for example, travel insurance.

## 25. Accommodation Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

If you're *bed confined* as a result of being *totally disabled* and:

- you became *totally disabled* more than 100km from your usual place of residence, or
- on the advice of a *registered doctor*, you travel to a place more than 100km from your usual place of residence,

we'll reimburse actual accommodation costs directly incurred by an immediate family member accommodated near where you're *bed confined*.

We'll reimburse up to \$250 per day for a maximum of 30 days in any 12 month period, less amounts that are otherwise reimbursed. Payments will be made monthly in arrears after the terms of this benefit are met.

## 26. Bed Confinement Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

If you're *bed confined* for more than 72 consecutive hours as a result of being *totally disabled* during the *waiting period*, we'll pay 1/30th of the *Total Monthly Benefit* for each day (including the first 72 consecutive hours) you're *bed confined* during the *waiting period*, for up to 90 days.

If you become *bed confined* as a result of suffering a recurring disability (please refer to section 11), any further benefits will be determined after taking into account the benefits already paid under this benefit. Payments will be made monthly in arrears if the terms of this benefit are met.

The Bed Confinement Benefit won't be paid in conjunction with any other payment under this cover.

## 27. Family Assist Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

If we have paid the Totally Disabled Benefit for at least 30 consecutive days and you continue to be *totally disabled* and need someone to look after you at home, we'll pay for either:

- an immediate family member who was in a *full-time, gainful occupation* immediately before you became *totally disabled* to cease all paid employment to care for you, or
- a registered nurse (who is not an immediate family member) to care for you at home at least 3 times per week.

We'll pay the lesser of:

- \$3,000 a month, and
- the *Total Monthly Benefit*,

for up to 6 months over the life of this cover.

Payments will accrue from the first day the requirements of this benefit are met and they'll be made monthly in arrears.

## 28. Transportation Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

If, while covered under this policy, you become *disabled* and require emergency transportation (other than by ambulance) within Australia, we'll reimburse the actual costs directly incurred for your transportation, other than expenses for services which are regulated by the National Health Act, 1958 (Commonwealth) and expenses otherwise reimbursed.

We'll pay up to 3 times the *Total Monthly Benefit*.

This benefit is payable only once in any 12 month period. Payments will be made when the requirements of this Transportation Benefit are met and after sufficient evidence is received.

## 29. Childcare Reimbursement Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

If you're *totally disabled* and require additional childcare assistance solely as a result of your *sickness or injury*, we'll reimburse you for the additional childcare fees incurred as a result of your *sickness or injury* and which cannot be recovered from any other source. The amount payable will be in addition to the disability benefit payable and will be the lesser of:

- 5% of the *Monthly benefit*
- \$500 per month, or
- the additional childcare costs, less amounts reimbursed from elsewhere.

Payments will be made monthly in arrears after the terms of this benefit are met. This benefit is payable for a maximum of 6 months over the life of the cover. Each child must be under the age of 12 at the time when childcare costs are incurred unless the child has special needs which require additional assistance. Evidence must be supplied each month that the childcare costs to be reimbursed are from a licensed external childcare provider. Only childcare costs which are incurred in addition to pre-disability childcare arrangements are covered under this benefit.

## 30. Unemployment Benefit <sup>NS</sup>

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

If, while covered under Income Protection Plus Cover, you become involuntarily *unemployed* for reasons other than you being *disabled* and:

- you have registered with an accredited employment agency, and
- the unemployment did not occur within 6 months of:
  - the *commencement date*, or
  - the most recent reinstatement of this policy,

we'll waive the daily proportion of premiums for this cover monthly in arrears, from the first day of unemployment.

Cover continues during the period premiums are being waived under this benefit.

Unless cover has otherwise ceased under section 41, this benefit will cease on the earlier of:

- the date you're no longer *unemployed*, or
- the date a total of 6 months premium, including the premium waived during any earlier periods of unemployment, has been waived.

### 31. Locum Cover **NS**

#### Business Expenses

If you employ a suitably qualified replacement ('locum') for you while you're *disabled*, the net cost of the locum is an allowable business expense.

The net cost of the locum in a month is the amount by which the fees incurred for the locum during that month exceed the gross sales, income or billings generated by the locum during that month.

### 32. Rehabilitation Benefit

#### Income Protection Plus

#### Income Protection

#### Accident Only

To assist you to return to a *gainful occupation* and help you recover, we'll reimburse you for any retraining or rehabilitation expenses, up to 12 times the *Total Monthly Benefit*, if:

- we agree to your retraining or rehabilitation expenses before they're incurred
- these expenses are incurred while we're making payments for *disablement*, and
- they're not being otherwise reimbursed.

Reimbursement will commence on the first day you meet the terms of this benefit and will be made monthly in arrears.

Retraining and rehabilitation expenses may include Government sponsored or approved rehabilitation program fees, vocational training expenses, travel expenses and special equipment.

If you're suffering from a recurring *disability* (please refer to section 11), we'll only reimburse expenses up to the remainder (if any) of the 12 months potential payment under this benefit. If you suffer from a new *disablement*, a new maximum payment under this benefit will apply.

If your policy is a *superannuation policy*, we'll reimburse the rehabilitation service provider directly. This means it's not received by or released from the Trustee, nor is the benefit paid directly to you and is therefore different to how we pay a Totally Disabled Benefit or a Partially Disabled Benefit (as applicable) under the cover.

### 33. Return to Work Benefit **NS**

#### Income Protection Plus

#### Income Protection

If you have been *totally disabled*, we'll pay an amount equal to the *Total Monthly Benefit* if:

- we have continuously paid the Totally Disabled Benefit for more than 6 months, and
- you return to *full-time* work immediately after payments have ceased.

This benefit is limited to a maximum payment amount of \$20,000, and will only be paid once for the life of the cover. This benefit won't be paid in conjunction with the Return to Business Benefit.

### 34. Business Rehabilitation Benefit **NS**

#### Income Protection Plus

To assist you with the structure and ongoing running of your business, we'll reimburse you for any business coaching or consulting expenses, up to 3 times the *Total Monthly Benefit* (with a total maximum of \$10,000), if:

- we agree to your business coaching or consulting expenses before they're incurred
- these expenses are incurred while we're making payments for *disablement*, and
- they're not being otherwise reimbursed.

Reimbursement will commence on the first day you meet the terms of this benefit and will be made monthly in arrears. A maximum of \$10,000 is payable for this benefit over the life of the cover.

### 35. Return to Business Benefit **NS**

#### Income Protection Plus

#### Income Protection

If you're self-employed and have been *totally disabled*, we'll pay an amount equal to the *Total Monthly Benefit* if:

- we have continuously paid the Totally Disabled Benefit for more than 6 months, and
- you return to *full-time* work within your own business or professional practice immediately after payments have ceased.

This benefit is limited to a maximum payment amount of \$20,000, and will only be paid once for the life of the cover. This benefit won't be paid in conjunction with the Return to Work Benefit.

### 36. When we'll limit the Monthly Benefit

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

Accident Only

There are some circumstances when we'll limit the amount we pay under the Totally Disabled Benefit, Partially Disabled Benefit and Day 1 Accident Option (if applicable).

For all occupations, the amount we pay will be recalculated if you receive other payments in relation to the *sickness or injury* causing your *disablement* by way of other disability, group, sickness or accident insurance cover, including cover under a mortgage replacement policy or through a superannuation fund that were not disclosed to us at the time you applied for the cover.

If your occupation class is A1, A2, B, C or S, in addition to the above, the amount we pay will also be recalculated if you receive other payments in relation to the *sickness or injury* causing your *disablement* by way of any payments from workers' compensation schemes, social security, accident compensation schemes and other statutory insurances payable for loss of income.

If your cover is provided via a *superannuation policy*, in addition to the above, the amount we pay will also be recalculated if you receive other payments in relation to the *sickness or injury* causing your *disablement* by way of any paid sick leave from your employer.

If any of the payments listed above are received in the form of a lump sum then, if all or a part of that lump sum is a payment in compensation for loss of earnings, we'll convert that part of the compensation for loss of earnings to income on the basis of 1% of the loss of earnings component for each month that we pay the benefit, for a maximum of 8 years. The balance of the lump sum, if any, won't be offset.

We'll recalculate the 'benefit' so that the amount we pay, when added to your *monthly income* and the other payments to be taken into account, is no more than the greater of:

- 75% of your *pre-disability income* (or 80% of your *pre-disability income* if the SuperSaver Option applies) where the Totally Disabled Benefit or Day 1 Accident Option is payable, or 100% of your *pre-disability income* where the Partially Disabled Benefit is payable, and
- the benefit otherwise payable.

If the Totally Disabled Benefit is being paid under section 3 and you're working for 10 hours<sup>^</sup> or less per week in a *gainful occupation*, your *monthly income* attributable to such work won't be included in your *monthly benefit* under this section.

<sup>^</sup> If you were working *part-time* in your *usual occupation* during the 12 consecutive months prior to the *commencement date* and immediately before your *disability* started, we will replace '10 hours' with '5 hours' for the purpose of recalculating the benefit under this section.

\* Cover for *sickness* is not available for Income Protection – Accident Only Cover.

### 37. Day 1 Accident Option

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

Accident Only

If you choose a *waiting period* of either 14 or 30 days you can apply for the Day 1 Accident Option.

If as a result of *injury*, you're continuously *totally disabled* for longer than 3 consecutive days from the day you first seek medical advice for your injury, we'll pay 1/30th of the *Total Monthly Benefit* for each day of your *waiting period* that you're continuously *totally disabled* from day 1, less any payments made under the Bed Confinement Benefit (please refer to section 26), Specific Injury Benefit (please refer to section 19) or Crisis Benefit (please refer to section 21).

This option is not available if we have classified your occupation as S. Your financial adviser can provide you with more information about occupation classes.

A payment under the Day 1 Accident Option won't be paid in conjunction with any other payment under this cover.

### 38. Booster Option <sup>NS</sup>

Income Protection Plus

Income Protection

If the Booster Option applies to your cover and either the Totally Disabled Benefit or Partially Disabled Benefit is payable while you're covered for this option, we'll pay an additional 1/3 of the *monthly benefit* otherwise payable for the first 3 months. Please see pages 39 – 41 for when these benefits are paid.

If the Crisis Benefit applies to your cover and we pay you the Crisis Benefit, we'll boost it by an additional 1/3 for the relevant period. Please see page 47 for information about when the Crisis Benefit is paid and the duration of payments.

You cannot boost both the Crisis Benefit and the Total Disability or Partial Disability benefits for the same cause of disablement.

If you suffer from a new disablement while you're covered for the Booster Option, the Booster Option will apply again. If you suffer from a recurring disability (please refer to section 11) while you're covered for the Booster Option, we'll recommence payments under the Booster Option until 3 months payment in total have been made.

### 39. SuperSaver Option

#### Income Protection Plus

#### Income Protection

If your cover is Agreed Value, and:

- you're *totally disabled*, we'll pay the *SuperSaver monthly benefit* stated in the schedule, or
- you're *partially disabled*, we'll pay the same proportion of the *SuperSaver monthly benefit* as we're paying for the *monthly benefit* (please refer to section 6).

If Indemnity applies to your cover, and:

- you're *totally disabled*, we'll pay the lesser of the *SuperSaver monthly benefit* stated in the schedule and 5% of your *pre-disability income*, or
- you're *partially disabled*, we'll pay the same proportion of the *SuperSaver monthly benefit* as we're paying for the *monthly benefit* (please refer to section 6).

In addition, we'll also pay the *SuperSaver* monthly benefit if we're making payments under this cover for the:

- Death Benefit (please refer to section 9)
- Return to Work Benefit (please refer to section 33)
- Return to Business Benefit (please refer to section 35)
- Needlestick and Medical Hazards Benefit (please refer to section 22)
- Specific Injury Benefit (please refer to section 19)
- Bed Confinement Benefit (please refer to section 26)
- Crisis Benefit (please refer to section 21), or
- Day 1 Accident Option (please refer to section 37).

*SuperSaver monthly benefit* payments will be paid to your nominated superannuation fund.

Automatic Increase (please refer to section 1) and Increasing Claim (please refer to section 10) apply to the SuperSaver Option.

### 40. Split Income Protection Option

#### Income Protection Plus

#### Income Protection

The Split Income Protection Option is available if you have applied for Income Protection cover owned through a *superannuation policy*.

If the Split Income Protection Option applies to your policy, we will issue you an additional, non-superannuation policy, that provides you access to Income Protection or Income Protection Plus benefits not available to *superannuation policies*. These benefits are highlighted in this chapter with the **NS** symbol.

Please refer to page 58 for more detail on ownership structures for non-superannuation policies.

Your *superannuation policy* will always be an Indemnity contract type, whereas the following contract types are available to the non-superannuation policy:

Split Income Protection Type	Agreed Value	Endorsed Agreed Value	Indemnity
Income Protection	✓	✓	✗
Income Protection Plus	✓	✓	✓

Please refer to page 39 for more detail on Agreed Value, Endorsed Agreed Value and Indemnity.

More detail on the Split Income Protection Option is in section 1.6 on page 60.

### 41. When cover ends

#### Income Protection Plus

#### Income Protection

#### Accident Only

#### Business Expenses

All cover ends on the earliest of:

- the date you permanently leave the workforce other than because of *disablement* where benefits are still payable under this cover
- the date we receive your written request to cancel this cover or policy
- the date of cancellation of this policy for non-payment of premiums (please refer to chapter 5, section 10.6 'What happens if the premium isn't paid?')
- the date on which all benefit entitlements under this cover end
- the date your policy ends

- the *expiry date* for the cover
- the date of your death
- the date you turn 65, or if a *benefit period* to age 70 applies to your cover, the date you turn 70 for the following benefits:
  - Totally Disabled Benefit (please refer to section 3)
  - Partially Disabled Benefit (please refer to section 6)
  - AIDS Cover (please refer to section 8)
  - Recurring Disability (please refer to section 11)
  - Death Benefit (please refer to section 9)
  - Premium and Cover Suspension Benefit (please refer to section 14)
  - Blood Borne Diseases (please refer to section 20), and
  - Needlestick and Medical Hazards Benefit (please refer to section 22).

Cover also ends under the Split Income Protection Option's non-superannuation policy on the date that cover ends for the Split Income Protection Option's *superannuation policy*.



# Chapter 4

## Child Cover

# Child Cover

## Child Cover benefits in detail

### Built in benefits

This section provides detail about the benefits available under Child Cover. Child Cover is not available for *superannuation policies*.

#### 1. Child Cover <sup>NS</sup>

If Child Cover applies for an insured child on your policy, we'll pay the Child Cover *sum insured* if the insured child:

- is *terminally ill* or dies while covered under Child Cover, or
- is diagnosed as suffering one of the defined medical events listed below.

#### List of defined medical events when we'll pay the Child Cover *sum insured*

- *Benign tumour of the brain with impairment*
- *Benign tumour of the spine with impairment*
- *Blindness*
- *Brain damage*
- *Cancer\**
- *Cardiomyopathy*
- *Chronic kidney (renal) failure*
- *Deafness*
- *Encephalitis*
- *Intensive care*
- *Loss of limbs or sight*
- *Loss of speech*
- *Major head trauma*
- *Major organ transplant*
- *Meningitis*
- *Paralysis*
- *Severe burns*
- *Stroke\**

\* Cover does not start until the later of the *policy commencement date* and 3 months after the following scenarios, whichever one is applicable to you:

- we receive a fully completed application for insurance from you
- we receive a fully completed application for increase to the *sum insured* (in respect to the increased portion only), or
- the most recent reinstatement of the policy or declaration of continued good health.

This does not apply if your policy is a *replacement policy*.

We'll pay the Child Cover *sum insured* for the insured child once only.

Automatic Increase (please refer to chapter 2, section 1) does not apply to Child Cover.

#### 2. Partial Child Cover Benefit

If Child Cover applies for an insured child on your policy, we'll pay \$10,000 if the insured child suffers a *serious accidental injury* or *single loss of limb or eye* while covered under Child Cover. We'll only pay the Partial Child Cover Benefit in respect of each insured child:

- once for *serious accidental injury*, and
- once for *single loss of limb or eye*.

The Child Cover *sum insured* for an insured child will be reduced by the amount paid for *serious accidental injury* or *single loss of limb or eye* and the premium may change accordingly.

If the Child Cover *sum insured* is reduced to nil, cover under Child Cover ends.

#### 3. Guaranteed Future Insurability

You can increase the Child Cover *sum insured* for an insured child by \$10,000 at a time, without the need for further medical evidence when the insured child turns:

- 6
- 10
- 14, or
- 18.

We'll require a certified copy of the insured child's birth certificate or passport.

Guaranteed Future Insurability does not apply if you've made a claim or are entitled to make a claim for the insured child under Child Cover.

The total of all increases to the Child Cover *sum insured* for the insured child under Guaranteed Future Insurability can't exceed the *sum insured* for that insured child at the *commencement date*. The maximum the *sum insured* can be increased to for the insured child is \$200,000.

You can only exercise Guaranteed Future Insurability by writing to us (including the proof of age) within:

- 60 days of the insured child's relevant birthday, or
- 30 days either side of an anniversary of the *commencement date* if the insured child's relevant birthday occurred within the previous 12 months.

The premiums will be increased to reflect the increase in *sum insured*. The increased *sum insured* applies from the date we confirm to you the new Child Cover *sum insured* in writing, as long as the additional premium has been paid.

#### 4. New Policy Option

From the insured child's 18th birthday and before the expiry of Child Cover (please refer to section 5), if no amount has become payable under section 1 or section 2 for the insured child, you can purchase a new policy with Life Cover and linked Trauma Cover, or a Trauma Stand Alone Cover from us with the child as the insured person without further medical evidence. The policy that you can buy will be the policy which, in our opinion, is most comparable to our Asteron Life Complete policy with Trauma Stand Alone Cover or Life Cover with linked Trauma Cover. Trauma Plus Cover isn't available under this option.

The *sum insured* for the new Cover will be the same Child Cover *sum insured* for the insured child as at the date when Child Cover ends. Premiums will be calculated using the rates applying at that time for the new policy, increased by any loading factors which applied under this cover for the insured child.

To exercise the New Policy Option, you must make a written application for this New Policy Option from the insured child's 18th birthday or within 30 days of the expiry of Child Cover. We must receive the completed application form and first premium within this period.

We'll send you a new schedule. Cover under the new policy will commence when we receive the first premium.

#### 5. When Child Cover ends

Cover for each insured child under this option ends on the earliest of:

- the date we have paid the full Child Cover *sum insured* for that insured child
- the date we receive your written request to cancel Child Cover
- the *expiry date* for Child Cover for that insured child
- the date Child Cover is converted to a Trauma Stand Alone Cover or Life Cover with linked Trauma Cover
- the date the insured child dies, and
- the date the policy ends.

## Chapter 5

About Asteron Life  
Complete

# About Asteron Life Complete

## 1. Ownership and structure

Asteron Life Complete can be set up in a way that best suits your needs. You have a choice of ownership structures and linking options which gives you flexibility to design your cover to suit your needs.

### 1.1 Ownership options

The table below shows the ownership structures available for each cover.

Ownership		Cover				
		Life Cover	TPD Cover <sup>^</sup>	Trauma Cover	Income Protection Cover <sup>^</sup>	Business Expenses Cover
Non-superannuation	Self owned	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Another individual	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
	Joint ownership	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
	Family trust (which the insured controls)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Family trust (which the insured does not control)	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
	Company (which the insured controls)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Company (which the insured does not control)	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Superannuation policies	Suncorp Portfolio Services Limited (Trustee for the Suncorp Master Trust)	✓	✓ <sup>*</sup>	✗	✓	✗
	Trustee of a self-managed superannuation fund	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗

\* Only available if TPD Cover is linked to Life Cover.

<sup>^</sup> If the Split Income Protection Option or Split TPD is selected, a non-superannuation policy will be issued, linked with your *superannuation policy*.

### 1.2 Insurance purchased by a superannuation fund other than the Suncorp Master Trust

The Asteron Life Complete product can be purchased by the trustee of a self managed superannuation fund or a small APRA fund.

The trustee of that fund is solely responsible for ensuring that they have received independent financial and taxation advice about their ability to purchase an Asteron Life Complete policy. All payments will be made to the trustee of the superannuation fund.

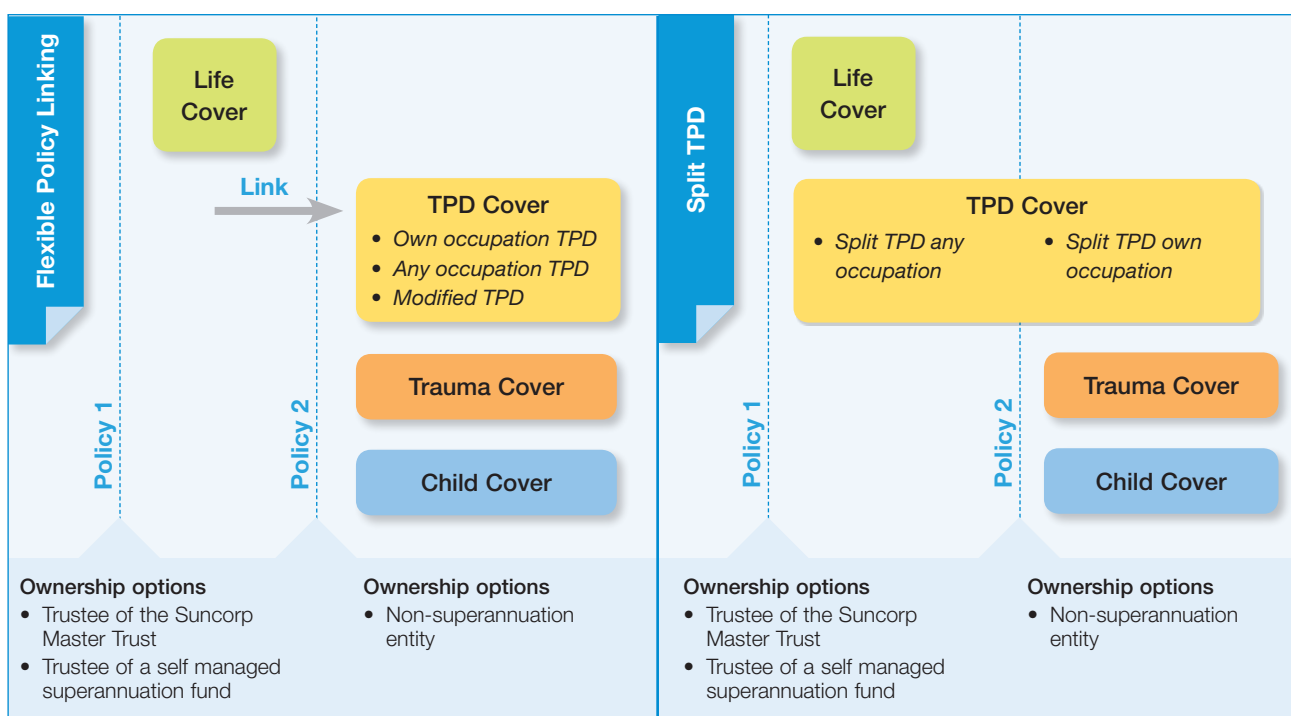
We strongly recommend that the trustee specifically requests advice in relation to the tax deductibility of premiums, the impact of the sole purpose test requirements of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 (SIS) on the purchase of insurance products and information regarding the release of any insurance payments received by the trustee from the insurer.

### 1.3 Linking options

TPD Cover and Trauma Cover can be linked to Life Cover under the same policy, or over 2 policies with the same life insured.

- If we make a payment on a linked cover, we'll reduce the *sum insured* on all other linked cover by the amount of the payment (excludes Child Cover).
- The *sum insured* for any linked TPD Cover or Trauma Cover cannot exceed the Life Cover *sum insured*. If the Life Cover *sum insured* is reduced, we'll also reduce the TPD Cover and Trauma Cover *sum insured* if required so that they're no greater than the Life Cover *sum insured*.
- If Life Cover is cancelled, we'll cancel any cover linked to that Life Cover.

### Flexible Policy Linking and Split TPD



### 1.4 Flexible Policy Linking

You can link covers over 2 policies if the life insured is the same person. For example, covers on a policy held under superannuation can be linked to a policy outside of superannuation.

TPD Cover and/or Trauma Cover linked to Life Cover through Flexible Policy Linking are referred to in the schedule as Flexible Linked TPD and Flexible Linked Trauma respectively.

### 1.5 Split TPD

This is available on Life Cover held inside superannuation.

On an Asteron life Complete policy with Life Cover, if you add linked TPD Cover, Split TPD allows part of your TPD Cover to be held outside superannuation.

We'll issue you 2 policies under this option:

- The first policy is owned by the trustee of a superannuation fund. This is where the Life Cover and the part of your TPD Cover which meets the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 (Cth) (SIS) definition of permanent incapacity, defined as *Split TPD any occupation*, will be held.
- The second policy is owned by a non-superannuation entity like an individual, company or family trust. As this policy is outside superannuation, the *Split TPD own occupation* definition will apply to this part of your TPD Cover.



### 1.5.1 Policy alterations

The TPD Cover *sum insured* on both policies must always be the same. A TPD Cover payment under one policy will reduce the TPD *sum insured* of the TPD Cover under the other linked policy as well as reducing the *sum insured* of any other linked covers under the 2 policies. That is, a TPD Cover will only be paid once under Split TPD or Flexible Policy Linking. Moreover, payment of the linked TPD Benefit will reduce the sum insured for any linked Trauma Cover as well as the Life Cover under the policy.

Any alteration to the TPD Cover on one policy must be applied to both policies. In the event the TPD Cover is cancelled on one of the policies, whether it is because you have requested the cancellation in writing, or due to non-payment of premiums, the cover under the other policy will end immediately.

### 1.5.2 Benefit at age 65

If Split TPD is selected, the TPD Cover will convert to the *modified TPD* definition at the anniversary of the policy *commencement date* when you're 65. This TPD Cover with the *modified TPD* definition will be held under the non-superannuation policy. The TPD Cover under the superannuation policy will end at the anniversary of the *commencement date* when you're 65.

### 1.5.3 In the event of a claim

In the event of a claim for TPD Cover where Split TPD is selected, the claim will first be assessed under the *Split TPD any occupation* definition. If we determine a claim is payable, the benefit will be paid to the Trustee of the Suncorp Master Trust or the trustee of the self-managed superannuation fund (as applicable). The release of the benefit from the superannuation fund to the member will then be decided by the trustee and be subject to the governing rules of the superannuation fund and superannuation and related taxation laws current at the time of payment.

If we determine that your disablement won't meet the *Split TPD any occupation* definition, we'll then assess the TPD claim under the *Split TPD own occupation* definition. If we determine a claim is payable, the benefit will be paid to the owner of the non-superannuation policy.

## 1.6 Split Income Protection

You will be issued 2 policies under this option; a non-superannuation policy and a *superannuation policy*. These policies work together as one. The diagram below highlights key differences between the two policies.

### 1.6.1 Policy alterations

The policies share one *Total Monthly Benefit*, one *waiting period* and one *benefit period*. If you change either of these features, the change will apply to both policies. If you increase or reduce the *monthly benefit* or *Total Monthly Benefit*, accept Automatic Increase, change the premium frequency or suspend premium payments under any option available, the change will apply to both policies.

### 1.6.2 In the event of a claim

In the event that a claim is payable and the Split Income Protection Option applies to your cover, the total amount paid under the two policies will not be more than that payable under an equivalent individual non-superannuation policy.

We will assess whether you're eligible for a benefit through your non-superannuation policy and also your *superannuation policy*.

Benefits payable under your non-superannuation policy will be paid to the policy owner. If we determine a claim is payable under your *superannuation policy*, the benefit will be paid to the Trustee of the Suncorp Master Trust or the trustee of the self-managed superannuation fund (as applicable). Benefits paid via this policy are subject to the governing rules of the superannuation fund and related taxation laws current at the time of payment.

There are some benefits that may be available through your non-superannuation policy that are paid during the *waiting period*, for example, the Specific Injury Benefit and the Crisis Benefit. During the period that these benefits are payable, you won't be paid a *monthly benefit* or *SuperSaver Monthly Benefit* (if applicable) through the *superannuation policy*.

### Entitlement to a benefit

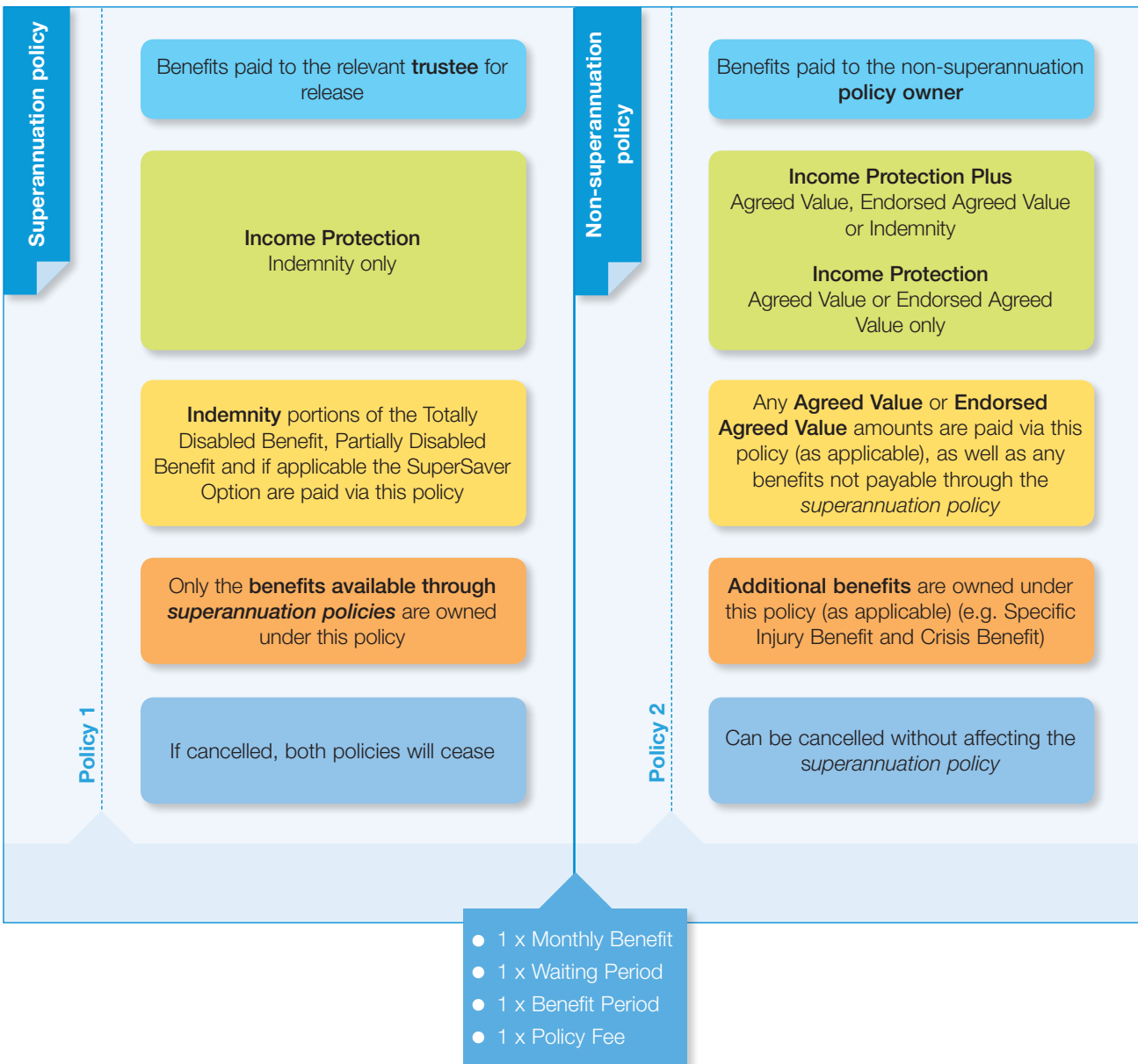
There may be circumstances where you do not have an entitlement to a benefit under the *superannuation policy*, but are eligible for a claim payment under the non-superannuation policy. In these circumstances, we will pay the benefit through the non-superannuation policy. This includes any relevant top up of the Total Disablement Benefit or Partial Disablement Benefit.

The Trustee will review all determinations that a member is not eligible for a benefit through the *superannuation policy*. While these decisions are being reviewed, any eligible benefits will continue to be paid through the non-superannuation policy.

If it is determined that you have an entitlement under the *superannuation policy*, any relevant benefit payments will then commence under this policy and the equivalent payments will cease under the non-superannuation policy.

The *benefit period* for payment of benefits under the *superannuation policy* will be reduced by any period for which we paid a benefit under the non-superannuation policy.

### 1.6.3 Key differences between Split Income Protection policies



## 2. Eligibility

### 2.1 What age can I apply for cover?

When choosing the type of cover you want, it's important to know each cover has entry age limits and expiry ages:

Cover	Premium structure	Entry age next birthday	Expiry age next birthday (on the policy anniversary)
Life Cover	Stepped	18-75	100
	Level	18-60	100
Life Cover Super	Stepped	18-65	75
	Level	18-60	75
TPD Cover <sup>1</sup>	Stepped	18-62	100
	Level	18-60	100
Trauma Cover	Stepped	18-65	75
	Level	18-60	75
Income Protection Cover <sup>2</sup>	Stepped	18-62	65
	Level	18-60	65
Business Expenses Cover	Stepped	18-60	65
	Level	18-60	65
Child Cover	Level	3-21	22 <sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> If you choose Split TPD, the *expiry age* is 66 next birthday. If your TPD Cover is linked to Life Cover Super, the expiry age is 75 next birthday.

<sup>2</sup> The following applies for all Income Protection Covers:

- For ages next birthday 61-62, cover is only available to occupation classes AA, AP, LP and MP only and a maximum *Total Monthly Benefit* of \$30,000 applies.
- If *benefit period* to age 70 is chosen, the *expiry age* is 70 next birthday.

<sup>3</sup> Can be converted to an individual policy from age 19 next birthday (explained under chapter 4, section 4 'New Policy Option' on page 56).

## 2.2 How much cover can I apply for?

Each type of cover has a minimum and maximum level of cover you can choose at application:

Cover		
Life Cover	Minimum	Subject to minimum premiums
	Maximum	No maximum
TPD Cover	Minimum	Subject to minimum premiums
	Maximum <sup>4</sup>	\$5,000,000 <sup>1</sup>
Trauma Cover	Minimum	Subject to minimum premiums
	Maximum <sup>4</sup>	\$2,000,000
Child Cover	Minimum	\$10,000 <sup>2</sup>
	Maximum <sup>5</sup>	\$200,000
Income Protection Cover	Minimum	Subject to minimum premiums
	Maximum <sup>4</sup>	\$60,000 <sup>3</sup> for occupation classes AA, LP, MP, AP \$40,000 <sup>3</sup> for all other occupations
Business Expenses Cover	Minimum	Subject to minimum premiums
	Maximum <sup>4</sup>	\$60,000

<sup>1</sup> The maximum limit of \$5,000,000 is available to occupations classes AA, AP, MP, LP, A1 and A2 only. A maximum limit of \$3,000,000 is available for occupation classes B, C and S.

<sup>2</sup> Includes \$10,000 premium-free cover.

<sup>3</sup> For cover over \$30,000, a 2 year *benefit period* applies.

<sup>4</sup> The maximum level of cover includes insurance of a similar type offered under any other insurance policy issued by any insurer.

<sup>5</sup> The maximum includes cover across all policies with us.

## 3. How to apply

To apply for the Asteron Life Complete policy, after you have received a quotation from your adviser, you must complete the application form provided with this PDS.

You can also apply for insurance online with your financial adviser. You should obtain a copy of the online application submitted to us from your financial adviser.

## 4. Cooling off period

### 4.1 Contacting us during the cooling off period

After we have accepted your application and issued the schedule, there is a period of time in which you may cancel the policy and obtain a refund of the premium and other charges you have paid (other than any Government taxes and charges for which we're unable to obtain a refund). This is known as the 'cooling off' period.

Your 'cooling off' rights work in the following way:

- The 'cooling off' period is 30 days and commences from the date we issue the schedule.
- Your 'cooling off' rights won't apply if there has been any claim during the 'cooling off' period.

If you decide to cancel the policy in the 'cooling off' period, you must send a signed written request to cancel the policy to us at Asteron Life, GPO Box 68, Sydney, NSW 2001.

## 4.2 Contacting the Trustee during the cooling off period

If the Trustee, Suncorp Portfolio Services Limited, has purchased an Asteron Life Complete policy on your behalf, you have 30 days from the date we confirm your membership of the Fund to cancel your membership and request that the Trustee cancel the Asteron Life Complete policy. This is known as the 'cooling off' period.

Any amount in the Fund that is subject to preservation will be repaid by way of transfer to another complying superannuation fund. You must make a nomination in writing of a complying superannuation fund no later than one month after notifying the Trustee of your decision to cancel the membership. The right is exercised on receipt by the Trustee of your nomination.

Your 'cooling off' rights work in the following way:

- The 'cooling off' period is 30 days and commences from the date we issue the schedule to the Trustee.
- Your 'cooling off' rights won't apply if there has been a claim under the policy.

If you decide to cancel the policy or membership of the Fund in the 'cooling off' period, you must send a signed written request to us to cancel the policy to us at Asteron Life, GPO Box 68, Sydney, NSW 2001.

## 5. Your duty of disclosure

Before you enter into a contract of life insurance with an insurer, you have a duty, under the Insurance Contracts Act 1984, to disclose to the insurer every matter that you know, or could reasonably be expected to know, that is relevant to the insurer's decision whether to accept the risk of the insurance and, if so, on what terms.

Your duty, however, does not require disclosure of a matter:

- that diminishes the risk to be undertaken by the insurer
- that is of common knowledge
- that your insurer knows, or in the ordinary course of their business, ought to know, or
- as to which compliance with your duty is waived by the insurer.

### 5.1 Non-disclosure

If you fail to comply with your duty of disclosure and we would not have entered into the contract if the failure had not occurred, we may avoid the contract within 3 years of entering into it.

If your non-disclosure is fraudulent, we may avoid the contract at any time.

We may elect not to avoid your contract but to vary it by:

- i) reducing the sum insured in accordance with a formula that takes into account the premium that would have been payable if you had complied with your duty of disclosure; or
- ii) placing us in the position in which we would have been in if you had complied with your duty of disclosure.

The options to vary the contract are available to us while the contract remains in force.

Where your contract provides death cover, we may only apply i) above and must do so within 3 years of you entering into the contract with us.

Your duty of disclosure continues to apply until the contract is entered into. It also applies when you extend, vary or reinstate a contract of life insurance.

## 6. When does my cover start?

If we accept your application, your cover starts when you've paid the first premium<sup>1</sup>, and we have sent you a schedule confirming your cover.

You can change or cancel your cover within your 30 day cooling off period. For more information about this please refer to section 4.

<sup>1</sup> For approved Superannuation Platforms or Investment Platforms or super funds only, if you're using a rollover transaction to fund your initial premium, we'll waive the requirement for the premium to be paid for up to 30 days, and confirm limited acceptance (explained in section 14.5 'Limited Acceptance') of your policy.

### Am I covered while you assess my application?

Yes, we'll provide you with Interim Cover while we assess your application. The terms and conditions of Interim Cover are explained in chapter 7 'Interim Cover'.

## 7. Who will receive the benefits of my cover?

We'll pay all benefits to the policy owner unless we specify otherwise in this PDS.

If you die, we'll pay any benefits to your personal legal representative or a person we're authorised to pay under the relevant law. If you have Life Cover, TPD Stand Alone Cover or Trauma Stand Alone Cover and the policy is self-owned, you can nominate beneficiaries to receive any death benefits payable rather than having them paid to your estate. We'll pay any benefit payable as a consequence of your death in accordance with that nomination. Where a nominated

beneficiary is under the age of 18, a trust deed may be required so the benefit can be held for them in trust.

For Life Cover and Income Protection Cover through a superannuation arrangement, we'll pay any benefits to the trustee or in accordance with the trustee's direction. The benefits will form part of your superannuation entitlements and can only be released in accordance with the relevant law. Please refer to chapter 6, section 8 'Release conditions' for more information on release conditions.

## 8. Policy expiry

Your policy will end on the earliest of:

- the date we receive your written request to cancel the policy\*
- the date of cancellation of the policy for non payment of the premium (please refer to section 10.6 'What happens if the premium isn't paid?')\*
- the date of reduction of the *sum insured* for all Life Cover, TPD Cover and Trauma Cover to nil\*
- the date of reduction of the *monthly benefit* to nil, and
- the date of your death.

\* For Life Cover, if you're entitled to the Loyalty Funeral Benefit after having already met the eligibility criteria (refer to section 9), you will still be entitled to the Loyalty Funeral Benefit after the events above. All other benefits no longer apply.

## 9. Times when we won't pay

Just as it's important to understand all of the benefits you receive under your policy, it's also important you understand the events that are not covered—the times when we won't pay a benefit to you.

Sometimes, we may also need to offer you insurance on varied terms because of factors unique to you, for example, your health conditions or your occupation. If this is the case, we'll tell you at the time you apply for insurance.

In the tables below we have listed the events that are not covered under your policy. If you have any questions relating to these events, make sure you talk to your financial adviser or call our customer service team on 1800 221 727.

### Life Cover Benefit and death benefits under TPD Cover, Trauma Cover and Child Cover

We won't pay a benefit on death if death is caused directly or indirectly by an intentional self-inflicted act within 13 months of:

- the *commencement date* of cover
- an increase to the Life Cover, TPD Cover, Trauma Cover or Child Cover *sum insured* (in respect of the increased portion only), or
- the most recent reinstatement of the cover\*.

This exclusion does not apply to you or an insured child if the death cover under a cover replaces death cover under another cover on that person's life that has been continuously in place longer than 13 months.

\*This exclusion does not apply to the Loyalty Funeral Benefit if you've already met the eligibility criteria for it. Please refer to chapter 2, section 9 'Loyalty Funeral Benefit' for more details.

### TPD Cover

The TPD Benefit won't be paid if TPD is caused directly or indirectly by an intentional self-inflicted act.

### Income Protection Covers and Business Expenses Cover

A benefit won't be paid, if the event giving rise to the claim is caused directly or indirectly by:

- *a war or an act of war*, whether or not war has been declared (this exclusion does not apply to the Death Benefit)
- an intentional self-inflicted act
- your voluntary participation in any *criminal activity*
- pregnancy unless you're continuously *totally disabled* for longer than 90 days. Even if you're continuously *totally disabled* for longer than 90 days, benefits won't commence prior to the date your pregnancy finishes, or
- miscarriage or childbirth unless you're continuously *totally disabled* for longer than 90 days. We won't apply this 90 days period if your schedule states that a longer *waiting period* applies to your Income Protection Covers or Business Expenses Cover.

We won't pay for any period while you're incarcerated.

Where your Income Protection cover is provided under a *superannuation policy*, we won't pay a benefit if the event giving rise to the claim occurs during a period you are *unemployed*.



#### Needlestick and Medical Hazards Benefit under Income Protection Cover and Income Protection Plus Cover

We won't pay a benefit, if *Hepatitis B or C – occupationally acquired* or *HIV – occupationally acquired* was caused directly or indirectly by an intentional self-inflicted act.

Cover for the Needlestick and Medical Hazards Benefit won't apply to:

- *Hepatitis B or C – occupationally acquired* where a cure for Hepatitis B or C has become available prior to the accident or malicious act giving rise to the claim, or
- *HIV – occupationally acquired*, where a cure for HIV or Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) has become available prior to the accident or malicious act giving rise to the claim.

#### Trauma Benefit, Partial Trauma Benefit, Crisis Benefit, Specific Injury Benefit and Child Cover

We will not pay a benefit if prior to the date cover for the claimed medical event started:

- symptoms relating to the claimed medical event existed that would cause a reasonable person to seek diagnosis, care or treatment from a *registered doctor*, or
- medical advice or treatment in relation to the claimed medical event was recommended or received from a *registered doctor*.

#### Trauma Cover and the Crisis Benefit under Income Protection Covers and Business Expenses Cover

We won't pay a benefit if the event (excluding death) giving rise to the claim was caused directly or indirectly by an intentional self-inflicted act.

Cover for the Trauma Benefit, the Crisis Benefit under Income Protection Covers and Business Expenses Cover won't apply to:

- *HIV – medically acquired*, where a cure for HIV or Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) has become available prior to the medical procedure giving rise to the claim, or
- *HIV – occupationally acquired*, where a cure for HIV or Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) has become available prior to the accident or malicious act giving rise to the claim.
- *Hepatitis B or C – occupationally acquired* where a cure for Hepatitis B or C has become available prior to the accident or malicious act giving rise to the claim.

#### Child Cover

We won't pay a benefit if the event giving rise to the claim (including death) was caused directly or indirectly by:

- a congenital condition, or
- the intentional act of the policy owner or person who will otherwise be entitled to the benefit payable.

## 10. Premiums and payment

The total amount you'll pay under an Asteron Life Complete policy will change each year in line with changes in the policy fee (increased in accordance with the *indexation factor*) and government taxes or charges not included in the premium rates.

Your premium pays for your insurance cover, government fees and charges (if any) and administration costs.

The premium payable depends on a number of factors including level of cover, age, gender, smoking status, occupation, health and lifestyle. A discount may also apply if you apply for multiple covers, or you apply at the same time with immediate family members or business partners in the same entity.

### 10.1 Premium structure options – level, stepped or mixed

You can choose to structure your premiums and the way you pay it, depending on your needs.

#### Level premium

Level premiums are calculated based on your age at the start of the cover. On Life Cover (including any linked TPD Cover or Trauma Cover), you can select either level to age 65 or level to age 70. On all other covers, level premiums are to age 65.

Level premiums will remain the same until age 65 or 70 (as applicable) unless:

- you change the payment frequency
- the amount you're insured for changes
- we change the standard level premium rates in accordance with section 10.3
- premium discounts no longer apply in accordance with section 10.3, or
- you request other policy alterations which are agreed to by us.

If there's an increase in the amount you're insured for, we'll increase the policy premium and notify you.

The increase in policy premium will be based on:

- our standard level premium rates for Asteron Life Complete applying at the time of recalculation

- our premium discounts in accordance with section 10
- your sex, occupation, smoking status and any agreed premium loading factors at the *commencement date*
- the increase in the amount you're insured for, and
- your age on your next birthday on or after the increase.

If cover has not ceased, level to age 65 or level to age 70 premiums will revert to Stepped premium rates on the Policy anniversary date immediately preceding your 65th or 70th birthday (as applicable).

If there are any increases to your cover during the life of your policy, including any voluntary increases that you apply for and automatic increases under Automatic Increase, the premiums for the increased cover will be calculated based on your age at the time cover for the increased amount starts.

### Stepped premium

Stepped premiums are recalculated (and will usually increase) on every policy anniversary based on:

- our standard stepped premium rates for Asteron Life Complete applying at the time of recalculation
- our premium discounts in accordance with section 10
- your sex, occupation, smoking status and any agreed premium loading factors at the *commencement date*
- the amount you're insured for, and
- your age on your next birthday on or after the recalculation.

### Mixed premium

Mixed premium is a mixture of stepped premium and level to age 65 premium, or stepped premium and level to age 70 premium on the same policy.

At claim time, if you receive a benefit payment, and your sum insured is reduced by the amount of the payment, we will reduce the stepped portion of your mixed premium first unless you request otherwise.

### Can I change my premium structure?

Switches from level to stepped premiums can be made at any time unless otherwise specified.

If you switch from stepped to level premiums the level premiums will be subject to the rates applicable to your age at the time the replacement policy commences.

### Your premium illustration

The amount payable when the cover starts will be set out in a premium illustration that your financial adviser will provide.

If the first premium is paid with the application, we'll deposit the money in a trust account while we're assessing the application. We retain the interest we earn on this account.

## 10.2 How to pay your premiums

You can pay premiums via different methods and frequencies. Please see the table below.

Premium frequency	Yearly	Half-yearly <sup>1</sup>	Quarterly <sup>1</sup>	Monthly <sup>1</sup>
Money order or cheque	✓	✓	✓	✗
Direct debit	✓	✓	✓	✓
Credit card	✓	✓	✓	✓ Via direct debit
BPAY For renewal premiums only	✓	✓	✓	✗
IDPS or Super Fund <sup>2</sup>	✓	✓	✓	✓

<sup>1</sup> Premiums may increase if the payment frequency is half-yearly, quarterly or monthly.

<sup>2</sup> Available for Life Cover Super, linked TPD Super and Income Protection Cover Super via approved providers only. Payment frequencies are only available if approved by the provider. Please speak to your financial adviser for full details.

You may change your method of payment or payment frequencies as listed above if premium payments are up to date, by providing a request to us.

You must pay premiums in advance on or before the due date. The due date is:

- the same date in the month the premium is payable as the *commencement date*, or
- if the *commencement date* is the 29th, 30th, or 31st and there is no such date in the month the premium is payable, the due date is the last day of that month.

If we have been asked to debit premium payments from a financial institution account or credit card, we'll do this on a business day. As this may not always be the due date, you should maintain sufficient credit on the business day after the due date.

## 10.3 When premiums may change

In addition to variations due to a stepped premium basis, premiums may vary if:

- we're requested to change the benefits or options under the policy
- we're requested to change the level of cover for any of the benefits or options under the policy
- we're requested to change the premium payment frequency on the policy
- premium discounts no longer apply (e.g. you no longer hold multiple policies with us), or
- we review and change the premium rates.

### Changes to premium discounts

If a discount applies to your policy because:

- you have multiple covers, and/or
- of the total *sum insured* or *monthly benefit* amount,

and any of the covers which entitled you to the discount are subsequently cancelled, reduced, withdrawn or end, then the discount may cease to apply from that date and the premium on any remaining policies will be changed accordingly.

### 10.4 We may review the premium rates

We may review any of our standard premium rates, for any of our policies, at any time and as a result premiums may increase or decrease. We guarantee any change in the premium rates will not apply before the first anniversary of your policy *commencement date*. Any changes to the standard premium rates will apply to all policies in that group, an individual policy cannot be singled out for an increase. Any additional loadings which we agreed upon with you will continue to apply.

### 10.5 Are there any minimum premiums?

The minimum premiums for each life insured is as follows:

Minimum premiums (including the policy fee* and stamp duty if applicable)	
Yearly	\$250
Half-yearly	\$125
Quarterly	\$65
Monthly	\$25

\* If the policy fee is waived, the minimum premiums will still apply.

### 10.6 What happens if the premium isn't paid?

We may cancel your policy if the premium is not paid.

If a payment is missed, we'll send a notice to you (if you're the policy owner or a member of the Fund) at the address last advised to us specifying the date on which all cover will cease if the full amount outstanding to that date is not paid. If payment is not made by that date we'll cancel the policy and provide written notice of cancellation.

We may (but are not obliged to) reinstate the policy within 12 months of cancellation if you ask us to, in writing, and you comply with any terms we impose. If we decide to reinstate this policy, we'll confirm the reinstatement and any further terms in writing to you.

Where level premiums apply to this policy, we base any change in the policy premium under this section on your age next birthday when this policy was issued. However, if you have increased the *sum insured* or *Total Monthly Benefit*, we base the policy premium for the increase on your age next birthday when the change was made. Any premium loading factors agreed upon will still apply.

Any change to our standard rates will apply to you from the policy anniversary after the rate change.

### 10.7 Policy fee information

A policy fee will be charged to contribute towards the costs of fixed expenses incurred by us to assess and administer the policy. The policy fee is payable in addition to the premium. Depending on the payment frequency you choose, a policy fee will be payable as follows:

Policy Fee	
Yearly	\$86.12
Half-yearly	\$44.35
Quarterly	\$22.74
Monthly	\$7.58

The policy fee stated in this PDS has been set at 1st March 2015 and will be increased each year in line with the *indexation factor*. This is notice of the indexation increases for the purposes of the Corporations Act.

The policy fee applying when cover under this policy commences will be stated in the schedule.

We recognise that expenses may overlap when more than one policy is being applied for at the same time, on the same insured person. In these circumstances we may waive the policy fee on one or more policies.

## 10.8 Healthy Plus Option and Healthy Life Option

A discount may be applied to the premium for your Life Cover Benefit if the Healthy Plus Option or the Healthy Life Option applies.

More information regarding these options is available in chapter 2, section 21 'Healthy Plus Option and Healthy Life Option'. You can't apply for the Healthy Plus Option in conjunction with the Healthy Life Option.

## 10.9 Government taxes and charges

We'll pass on to the policy owner any government taxes and charges (such as stamp duty) which we incur in relation to this policy and which are not included in the premium rates.

### Stamp duty information

Stamp duty is a government fee that may be charged in addition to the premium. The stamp duty payable is based on the state where you reside. The rate of stamp duty varies from state to state. You may also be required to pay any new or increased government taxes and charges. These taxes and charges are outside of our control.

### Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Currently GST is not charged on life insurance premiums.

## 10.10 What we pay your financial adviser

Your financial adviser may be paid a commission by us for your policy. This commission is already included in the premium rates and is not an additional charge to you. In addition to this commission, we may make payments to Australian Financial Services Licensees based on commercial arrangements. These payments are made by us and are not an additional charge to you.

Your financial adviser will provide details of the benefits he or she will receive if we issue you a policy in the Financial Services Guide and, if applicable, the Statement of Advice that he or she will give to you.

## 11. Taxation

The following information on taxation is based on the tax laws and rulings at the issue date of this PDS, the continuance of these laws and our interpretation of them.

These are general statements only, which highlight the possible tax implications associated with:

- the payment of premiums, and
- the receipt of benefits.

Individual circumstances may be quite different, therefore we strongly recommend that you consult a taxation adviser in regards to your own personal position.

Information about the tax treatment of premium contributions and benefits paid from the Suncorp Master Trust is explained in chapter 6, section 9 'Tax'.

The tax treatment of premiums and benefits for insurance held outside super are explained below.

Benefit type	Tax treatment of premiums	Tax treatment of benefits
Death benefits	Generally not deductible	Generally not assessable income*
Total & Permanent Disability (TPD) benefits	Generally not deductible	Generally not assessable income*
Trauma benefits	Generally not deductible	Generally not assessable income*
Income Protection benefits	Generally deductible	Generally treated as assessable income
Business Expenses benefits	Generally deductible	Generally treated as assessable income

\* Capital gains tax may apply in some situations.

## 12. Privacy statement

### Privacy is Important...

Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited and the Trustee, are members of the Suncorp Group, which we'll refer to simply as "the Group".

### Why do we collect personal information?

Personal information is information or an opinion about an identified individual or an individual who is reasonably identifiable. We collect personal information so that we can:

- identify you and conduct appropriate checks;
- understand your requirements and set up, administer and manage our products and services;
- manage and administer underwriting and claims, including any investigation and assessment of claims;
- assess and investigate a right exercised by you under one or more of our products;
- manage, train and develop our employees and representatives;

- manage complaints and disputes, and report to dispute resolution bodies; and
- get a better understanding of you, your needs, your behaviours and how you interact with us, so we can engage in product and service research, development and business strategy including managing the delivery of our services and products via the ways we communicate with you.

### **What happens if you don't give us your personal information?**

If we ask for your personal information and you don't give it to us, we may not be able to provide you with any, some, or all of the features of our products or services.

### **How we handle your personal information**

We collect your personal information directly from you and, in some cases, from other people or organisations. We also provide your personal information to other related companies in the Group, and they may disclose or use your personal information for the purposes described in 'Why do we collect personal information?' in relation to products and services they may provide to you. They may also use your personal information to help them provide products and services to other customers.

Under various laws we will or may be authorised or required to collect your personal information. These laws include the Australian Securities and Investment Commissions Act 2001, Corporations Act 2001, Income Tax Assessment Act 1997, Income Tax Assessment Act 1936, Life Insurance Act 1995, Superannuation Industry Supervision Act 1993, Taxation Administration Act 1953, Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992, Superannuation (Unclaimed Money and Lost Members) Act 1999, Superannuation (Resolution of Complaints) Act 1993, Superannuation (Government Co-contribution for low income earners) Act 2003 and Family Law Act 1975 (Part VIIIB), as those acts are amended and any associated regulations. From time to time other acts may require, or authorise us to collect your personal information.

We will use and disclose your personal information for the purposes we collected it as well as purposes that are related, where you would reasonably expect us to. We may disclose your personal information to and/or collect your personal information from:

- other companies within the Group and other trading divisions or departments within the same company (please see our Privacy Policy for a list of brands/ companies);
- hospitals and medical, health or wellbeing

professionals;

- other insurers, reinsurers, insurance investigators and claims or insurance reference services, loss assessors;
- legal and any other professional advisers, agents or consultants such as accountants;
- a third party that we've contracted to provide financial services, financial products or administrative services – for example:
  - information technology providers,
  - print/mail/digital service providers,
  - marketing agencies and other marketing services,
  - claims management service providers,
  - imaging and document management services.
- a third party claimant or witnesses in a claim;
- third parties authorised by you;
- policy or product holders or others who are authorised or noted on the policy as having a legal interest, including where you are an insured person but not the policy or product holder;
- publicly available sources of information;
- an employer, trustee or custodian associated with membership of a superannuation fund, or life insurance policy;
- others who are authorised or noted on the policy as having a legal interest, including where you are an insured person but not the policy or product holder;
- the Financial Ombudsman Service and the Superannuation Complaints Tribunal or any other external dispute resolution body;
- customer, product, business or strategic research and development organisations;
- data warehouse, strategic learning organisations, data partners, analytic consultants;
- social media and other virtual communities and networks where people create, share or exchange information;
- government, statutory or regulatory bodies and enforcement bodies; and
- any of our Group joint ventures where authorised or required.

We'll use a variety of methods to collect your personal information from, and disclose your personal information to, these persons and organisations, including written forms, telephone calls and via electronic delivery. We may collect and disclose your personal information to these persons and organisations during the information life cycle, regularly, or on an ad hoc basis, depending on the purpose of collection.



## Overseas Disclosure

Sometimes, we need to provide your personal information to – or get personal information about you from – persons located overseas, for the same purposes as in ‘Why do we collect personal information?’

The countries we usually disclose your personal information to have been outlined on our website <http://www.suncorpgroup.com.au/privacy> or you can give us a call on 1800 221 727 and we will provide a copy.

From time to time, we may need to disclose your personal information to, and collect your personal information from, other countries not on this list. Nevertheless, we will always disclose and collect your personal information in accordance with privacy laws.

## Your personal information and our marketing practices

Every now and then, we and any related companies that use the Asteron Life brand might let you know – including via mail, SMS, email, telephone or online – about news, special offers, products and services that you might be interested in. We will engage in marketing unless you tell us otherwise. You can contact us to update your marketing preferences at any time.

In order to carry out our direct marketing we collect your personal information from and disclose it to others that provide us with specialised data matching, trending or analytical services, as well as general marketing services (you can see the full list of persons and organisations under ‘How we handle your personal information’). We may also collect your personal information for marketing through competitions and by purchasing contact lists.

We, and other people who provide us with services, may combine the personal information collected from you or others, with the information we, or companies in our Group, or our service providers already hold about you. We may also use online targeted marketing, data and audience matching and market segmentation to improve advertising relevance to you.

## How to access and correct your personal information or make a complaint

You have the right to access and correct your personal information held by us and you can find information about how to do this in the Suncorp Group Privacy Policy.

The Policy also includes information about how you can complain about a breach of the Australian Privacy Principles and how we’ll deal with such a complaint. You can get a copy of the Suncorp Group Privacy Policy. Please use the contact detail in Contact Us.

## Contact us

For more information about our privacy practices including overseas disclosure or to tell us about your marketing preferences you can visit [www.asteronlife.com.au/privacy](http://www.asteronlife.com.au/privacy) or give us a call on 1800 221 727.

## 13. Direct Debit Request Service Agreement

This Direct Debit Request (DDR) Service Agreement is only applicable if you choose to authorise SLSL to debit premiums in relation to your policy from your nominated financial institution account. This agreement must be read when providing direct debit details to SLSL.

This DDR Service Agreement is issued by SLSL (ABN 87 073 979 530). You should direct all enquires about your direct debit to our customer service team on 02 8275 3999 or if outside Sydney on 1800 221 727.

### 13.1 Our commitment to you

- We’ll give you at least 14 days’ notice in writing before changing the terms of the debiting arrangements, unless you agree to an earlier change.
- We’ll keep information relating to your nominated financial institution account confidential, except where required for the purposes of conducting direct debits with your financial institution.
- Where the debiting date is not a business day, we’ll draw from your nominated financial institution account on the next business day.

### 13.2 Your commitment to us

It is your responsibility to:

- ensure your nominated financial institution account can accept direct debits
- ensure there are sufficient funds available in the nominated financial institution account to meet each instalment
- advise us if the nominated account is transferred or closed, or the account details change
- ensure that all account holders on the nominated financial institution account agree to the debiting arrangement.

### 13.3 Your rights

- Subject to the terms and conditions of your policy, you may alter the debiting arrangements. Such advice should be received by us at least 7 working days before the debiting date for any of the following:
  - altering the DDR
  - deferring a drawing
  - suspending the DDR



- cancelling the debiting arrangement completely.

If you do any of these things, you must make alternative arrangements to pay outstanding amounts and, if applicable, future amounts. Alternatively you may request a stop or cancellation by contacting your financial institution. If you take this course of action you may incur a fee from your financial institution.

- Where you consider that a debit has been initiated incorrectly, you should contact us on 02 8275 3999 or if outside Sydney on 1800 221 727. In the unlikely event of a complaint not being resolved satisfactorily, you can address a complaint to:

The Manager, Life Customer Service  
Asteron Life  
GPO Box 68  
Sydney NSW 2001

### 13.4 Other information

- We reserve the right to ask that instructions from a customer, to stop or in any way alter the debiting arrangement are in a written, verbal or electronic form.
- The terms and conditions of your SLSL policy govern your instalments. The policy allows us to cancel it after writing to you if debits are dishonoured by your financial institution and your premium is overdue by 30 days or more.
- We may vary the amount subject to the terms and conditions of your policy to be deducted from the account or the frequency of future debits by giving at least 14 days' notice to you, in writing. All future amounts payable by you under the policy will be debited to the financial institution account shown in the DDR unless you tell us you wish to cancel the arrangement.
- Financial institution fees (including dishonour charges) may also apply to this debiting arrangement.

## 14. Other information about your policy

### 14.1 Altering your policy

During the period of cover, it is possible to change some of the terms provided under this policy. To do this, you should contact us and quote the policy number. We'll try to make the requested change, but this won't always be possible. In some cases, we may require further information from you in writing. Our contact details are on the back cover of this PDS.

A change to this policy will only apply if we confirm the change in writing. Where this policy is altered the premium may change.

### 14.2 Misstatement of age

If you have misstated your age, we have the right to adjust the benefits provided under this policy to reflect your correct age and actual premium paid. Alternatively, if your age has been overstated, we may repay any overpayments of premium with interest at the rate then prescribed by law.

### 14.3 We guarantee to continue this policy

Except where otherwise expressly stated in this policy, if the premiums payable under this policy are paid in accordance with section 10 'Premiums and Payment', we'll continue this policy until cover ends without any more restrictive terms being included, regardless of:

- the number of claims made, or
- any changes to your health, occupation or pastimes.

### 14.4 Statutory Fund information – no savings component

The Asteron Life Complete policy referred to in this PDS is not a savings plan and doesn't participate in any surplus arising in any of our Statutory Funds. This means unless the policy is cancelled during the cooling off period, there will be no refund of monies paid up to the date you cancelled. If you have paid premiums beyond the date you cancelled (for example, you pay yearly), a pro-rata refund will apply.

All policies are issued from our Number 1 Statutory Fund.

### 14.5 Limited Acceptance

For approved Superannuation Platforms or Investment Platforms, Limited Acceptance commences from the date we confirm in writing that your application has been accepted by our underwriting team or, if applicable, the date when we receive confirmation that you have accepted modified terms, provided we have received a fully completed rollover authority from you.

Limited Acceptance ceases on the earlier of:

- the date your initial premium is received by us and your policy commences, or
- the date 30 days after the date Limited Acceptance Cover commenced.

This is known as the limited acceptance period. If you make a claim, or the event giving rise to the claim occurs, within the limited acceptance period, we'll still pay a benefit that would otherwise be payable based on the terms and conditions set out in this PDS, less any amount of outstanding or unpaid premium.

For example, if you were applying for Life Cover with a \$500,000 sum insured and your first premium was \$500, if a death benefit was payable during the limited acceptance period we would pay \$499,500.

You cannot have Limited Acceptance and Interim Cover at the same time. For example, if you have Limited Acceptance, you will not be entitled to Interim Cover.

## 15. Making a claim

If something happens and you need to make a claim, we want to make the process as straightforward as possible. So make sure you read this section and gather any information we require to process the claim. All claim forms can be obtained by contacting our claims team on 1800 024 812.

Please note, references to 'you' in this section include, where applicable, to an insured child.

### 15.1 When we will commence payment

Unless we have stated otherwise, we will only commence payments under your policy when you satisfy the claim conditions outlined in this PDS and we admit liability.

In addition, payments are subject to:

- our acceptance of the claim
- you meeting our ongoing claims requirements, and
- adherence to the relevant legislative requirements.

Please refer to section 7 'Who will receive the benefits of my cover' for details of who we'll pay.

### 15.2 How to make a claim

#### Step 1: Contact us

If an event occurs which may lead to a claim, you must contact us as soon as possible for the relevant claim forms.

#### What happens if there is a delay?

If you do not contact us within 30 days and we're disadvantaged because of the delay, we may reduce the amount we pay, or refuse to pay the claim.

For example, we may need you to be examined by a doctor of our choice to assist with our assessment of your claim. If there's a delay in telling us about the event on which your claim is based, we may be unable to schedule a medical examination, which may disadvantage us in assessing the claim.

If that occurs, we may be entitled to not pay the claim or take other action which we're legally entitled to take. For Income Protection Covers and Business Expenses Cover, we may be entitled to not make payments for any period before we're told of your *disablement*, delay the start of the *waiting period*, or take other action which we're legally entitled to take.

#### Step 2: Completing our claim forms

You (or the person entitled to claim) and your *registered doctor* (as applicable) need to complete our initial claim form to our satisfaction and return it to us.

#### Step 3: Mandatory claim requirements

In addition to the claim forms, you must also submit all of the following requirements to us before we can commence payments:

1. Proof of the event or condition for which the claim is being made and when it occurred
2. Proof of age (unless previously provided)
3. Proof of payment where a claim is made for reimbursement
4. Your original PDS and schedule for Life Cover, TPD Cover and Trauma Cover.

If you're submitting a claim for the Life Cover Benefit or Limited Death Benefit, we will also require proof of the cause of death.

If you're submitting a claim for TPD Cover, Trauma Cover, Child Cover, Needlestick and Medical Hazards Benefit, Blood Borne Diseases, the Waiver of Premium due to Serious Disablement Benefit or the Crisis Benefit, we may also require all of the following:

1. Proof of the diagnosis, recommendation or prognosis giving rise to the claim by a *registered doctor* who is an appropriate specialist medical practitioner
2. Copies of all investigations performed which may include, but is not limited to, clinical, radiological, histological and laboratory evidence, and
3. Where the Needlestick and Medical Hazards Benefit, Blood Borne Diseases or *HIV - occupationally acquired* is applicable, an incident report from the relevant authority or employer.

#### Step 4: Additional claim requirements

We may ask you to provide us with additional information including, but not limited to:

- your medical history
- your business or personal income
- your business or personal expenses
- your activities, and
- other insurance policies and claims.

Any costs associated with the mandatory and additional claim requirements listed above must be met by you or the person entitled to claim or receive benefits under the policy.

### Step 5: Further claim requirements

To help us assess your claim, we may also require:

- you to be examined by a health care professional of our choice
- an accountant of our choice to verify income and/or expenses prior to and during your disablement, which may involve a financial audit or information from your accountant
- information surrounding your employment circumstances
- a signed Medicare Australia authority for any period of time
- a signed authority to enable us to obtain information from Government departments and/or other insurers, and
- a meeting with you to discuss the circumstances surrounding your claim.

We'll meet any costs associated with these further claim requirements listed above in Step 5.

#### 15.3 Payment of Income Protection Covers and Business Expenses Cover benefits

Throughout the duration of your claim, you and your *registered doctor* will be required to complete additional monthly claim forms so that we're kept informed about your condition.

If you have chosen Indemnity (please refer to chapter 3, section 5), we'll always require proof of income to determine the *Total Monthly Benefit*. This may include:

- pay slips or a letter from your employer confirming your income
- business and personal tax returns and assessment notices, or
- financial accounts (for example profit and loss accounts, balance sheets, BAS statements etc).

We will only pay the benefits under your Income Protection Covers when your monthly claim forms are completed and returned to us. Unless we have stated otherwise in this PDS, we will pay the payments monthly in arrears. If the benefit is payable for less than a month, we will calculate 1/30th of the benefit for each day the benefit is payable during that month.

Any costs associated with completing the claim forms are met by you or the person entitled to claim or receive benefits under the policy.

## 16. Contacting us and complaints

### 16.1 Contacting us

If you have questions about your policy, including when and how terms can be changed under this policy, please address all correspondence to:

#### Mail

Life Customer Service  
Asteron Life  
GPO Box 68  
Sydney NSW 2001

#### Fax

1300 766 833

#### Email

life\_customerservice@asteronlife.com.au

#### Phone

Sydney callers: 02 8275 3999

Calls from outside Sydney: 1800 221 727

Please note that we'll only act on your instructions (if you're the policy owner) when they're received at our office in Sydney at the above address.

### 16.2 Claims queries

If you have any queries about how to claim or in relation to an on-going claim, please address all correspondence to:

#### Mail

Claims  
Asteron Life  
GPO Box 134  
Sydney NSW 2001

#### Fax

1300 766 773

#### Phone

1800 024 812

### 16.3 If you have a complaint

We make every effort to ensure your complaints are resolved in a satisfactory and timely manner. If you have an issue you would like to raise, please telephone or write to us at the address below:

#### Mail

Manager, Life Customer Relations  
Asteron Life  
GPO Box 68  
Sydney NSW 2001

#### Phone

Sydney callers: 02 8275 3999

Calls from outside Sydney: 1800 221 727

#### Email

lifecustomerrelations@suncorp.com.au

You will receive a response within 10 working days of us receiving your complaint. Your complaint will be dealt with within 45 days. In the event that your complaint isn't resolved to your satisfaction, you may refer it to the Financial Ombudsman Service Limited (ABN 67 131 124 448).

Please quote the SLSL FOS membership number which is 10909.

Their contact details are:

**Mail**

Financial Ombudsman Service Limited  
GPO Box 3  
Melbourne VIC 3001  
Telephone 1300 780 808

**Phone**

1300 780 808

**Fax**

03 9613 6399

**Email**

info@fos.org.au

## **16.4 Contact Asteron Life or the Trustee**

### **Suncorp Master Trust Members – Contacting the Trustee**

If the Trustee has purchased an Asteron Life Complete policy on your behalf, and you or your beneficiaries have an issue you would like to raise, please telephone or write to the Trustee at the address below:

**Mail**

Manager, Life Customer Service  
Asteron Life  
GPO Box 68  
Sydney NSW 2001

**Phone**

Sydney callers: 02 8275 3999

Calls from outside Sydney: 1800 221 727

If you're not satisfied with a response from us or you haven't received a response to your complaint within 90 days you may take your complaint to the Superannuation Complaints Tribunal (SCT). The SCT is an independent government body set up to help with the resolution of superannuation complaints. You should take your complaint to the SCT within 12 months of receiving our response, otherwise the SCT may not be able to deal with your complaint.

### **How we contact you**

Notices and other information concerning this policy will be sent to you (if you're the policy owner) at the address last advised to us. It's therefore important that we be advised of any changes in your contact information.

# Chapter 6

## Insurance through superannuation

# Insurance through superannuation

This section contains information about the Suncorp Master Trust (Fund). It does not contain information about insurance through an external superannuation fund. You should read this section if you want the Trustee of the Fund, Suncorp Portfolio Services Limited (Trustee) to buy an Asteron Life Complete Policy on your behalf through a superannuation account. To do this you will need to complete the 'Application for membership' included in the application form in this PDS. Please see chapter 2 and chapter 3 in this PDS for information regarding the benefits included and options available under Life Cover Super or Income Protection Cover Super respectively.

Your Asteron Life Complete policy will commence once you have become a member of the Fund and we have confirmed acceptance of your insurance application. The Trustee is the policy owner and can vary or replace the policy at any time in the interest of members. If the Trustee does this, it will give you 30 days written notice. In addition to the circumstances listed in 'When cover ends' (chapter 2, section 26 and chapter 3, section 41) your cover through the Fund will stop when you're no longer eligible to make superannuation contributions (or have them made on your behalf) to your super account. Please contact your financial adviser or our customer service team (our contact details are on the back cover) at that time to discuss options to transfer your cover outside the Fund.

There is no savings component available in this account. Your policy will be cancelled for non-payment of the premium if there is not enough money in your super account under the Fund to cover the insurance premiums. If this happens, we'll provide you with notice (to the latest address you notified to us) before your policy is cancelled (explained in chapter 5, section 10.6 'What happens if the premium isn't paid?').

## 1. Who can join and contribute to the Fund?

Taking up insurance through superannuation means that you have to satisfy contribution rules relating to super. Government regulations define when contributions can be made, the level of contributions that can be made without penalty and when you can access your superannuation benefits, including starting a pension.

Below sets out when and how much you can contribute (or have other people contribute for you) without paying excess contributions tax.

Generally, employer and personal contributions can be received if you're:

- under age 65, or

- aged 65 – 74 and have worked at least 40 hours in a 30 consecutive day period within the financial year in which contributions are made.

For insurance purposes, you must also be eligible to apply for Life Cover or Income Protection (explained in chapter 5, section 2 'Eligibility').

## 2. Types and levels of contributions that can be accepted

We're able to accept the following types of contributions:

Concessional contributions	Extra tax may apply to contributions above
Compulsory employer contributions (Superannuation Guarantee (SG) or Award) Voluntary employer contributions (above the compulsory Award/SG minimum amount) Salary sacrifice and personal deductible contributions <sup>†</sup>	\$30,000 per year <sup>#</sup> \$35,000 per year (for individuals aged 50 and over) <sup>#</sup>
Non-concessional contributions	Tax may apply to contributions above
Spouse* Personal*	\$180,000 per year <sup>#^</sup>

Note: Contributions must match the amount of premium for the Asteron Life Complete policy.

<sup>#</sup> For the 2014/2015 financial year.  
<sup>†</sup> A 30% contributions tax will apply to concessional contributions for individuals with adjusted taxable income over \$300,000.  
<sup>^</sup> A limit of \$540,000 over 3 years applies if an individual is age 64 or under.  
\* Non-concessional contributions (personal and spouse contributions) will only be accepted by us if you quote your Tax File Number.

## 3. Payment of premiums from eligible superannuation funds

For eligible superannuation funds only, we'll accept rollovers as an eligible payment method only if the rollover amount matches exactly the premium for the policy. For a list of eligible funds speak to your adviser.

## 4. When the Trustee pays a benefit

We'll pay any benefits under Life Cover Super (which includes any linked TPD Cover) or Income Protection Cover Super to the Trustee (other than the Rehabilitation Benefit or Grief Support Service), as the policy owner. The benefits will then form part of your superannuation account and can only be released in



accordance with 'release conditions' provided by relevant legislation.

The Trustee will only pay the benefit from the account if:

- we pay the insurance claim to the Trustee (so you're entitled to the claim under the terms of the Life Cover or Income Protection Cover), and
- you're able to withdraw those benefits under superannuation law. Benefits in a super account are subject to preservation requirements. Access to benefits are available where certain 'release conditions' are satisfied.

### Benefits in super can be:

<b>Preserved benefits*</b>	Preserved benefits can generally only be accessed once you have satisfied a release condition. Once you have satisfied a release condition these benefits will be available for cashing (some restrictions apply). For release conditions please see section 8.
<b>Restricted non-preserved benefits</b>	These benefits are paid to you under the same release conditions as your preserved benefits, but can also be paid to you when you leave the employer who has made the contributions for you to that fund. Generally restricted non-preserved benefits arise from personal contributions made to an employer fund prior to 30 June 1999 for which you could not claim a tax deduction.
<b>Unrestricted non-preserved benefits</b>	Unrestricted non-preserved benefits are fully accessible (often because a release condition had been met). You can access these funds for cashing at any time.

\* From 1 July 1999, all contributions to superannuation and net investment earnings have been classified as 'preserved benefits'.

## 5. Death benefits

Death is one such 'release condition' which permits a Trustee to pay a benefit from a super account. So, if you die while covered under Life Cover or Income Protection Cover, and we pay a benefit to the Trustee, the Trustee will pay the death benefit in accordance with a valid binding nomination or at the Trustee's discretion to one or more of your dependants (as defined by superannuation law) or to the estate.

### 5.1 Who can receive your death benefit?

You may nominate your dependants and/or your legal personal representative to receive part or all of your

benefit in the event of your death, using either a binding or non-binding beneficiary nomination.

Dependants under super law include:

- *your spouse*: married or defacto (including same sex spouse)
- your child\* – any age
- someone who was in an *interdependency relationship* with you, or
- your financial dependant.

\* Defined as birth, adopted or ex-nuptial child, a child of an individual's spouse or someone who is a child of the individual within the meaning of The Family Law Act 1975.

### 5.2 Binding death benefit nomination

A binding death benefit nomination allows you to nominate your dependants and/or your estate to receive your death benefit (the net insurance benefit). Generally speaking the Trustee must pay the benefit to your beneficiaries when you die (provided your nomination is valid at the time).

For your nomination to be valid:

- each beneficiary must be a super dependant and/or your legal personal representative at the time of your death
- if there is more than one beneficiary, the apportionment of your benefit must be full and clear and up to 100%, and
- 2 adult witnesses who are not beneficiaries must witness and sign the nomination.

Binding nominations are valid for 3 years from the date that they're made, amended or confirmed. You must contact us to update or confirm your nomination at least every 3 years for it to remain valid. To assist you, the Trustee will forward details of your current nomination to you each year. You can also cancel your nomination at any time by writing to us.

We recommend you review your nomination whenever you experience a change in circumstances such as marriage, divorce, birth of a child or when a beneficiary ceases to be a dependant. You can also nominate what percentage of your total death benefit is to be paid to each person you nominate. This nomination is binding on the Trustee if valid. Both dependants and non-dependants can receive lump sum benefits. However income stream death benefits can only be paid to dependants, where if a child, they were either:

- under age 18
- age 18-25 and financially dependent on you, or
- disabled at the time of your death.

Where there are multiple beneficiaries on a valid binding nomination and a beneficiary is not entitled to receive the benefit (where the nomination was not effective or not in accordance with the relevant law) that portion is to be paid to the legal personal representative of the member. Where the binding nomination is not valid the Trustee will pay the benefit to one or more of the member's dependants and legal personal representative in proportions determined by the Trustee. If a beneficiary is entitled to receive a benefit under a binding nomination and that beneficiary dies after the member but before being paid, the Trustee will pay that benefit to the legal personal representative of the beneficiary.

### 5.3 Non-binding death benefit nomination

If you make a non-binding death benefit nomination, the Trustee will take into account the nomination you have made. However, the Trustee is not bound by it and will use its discretion in accordance with the terms of the trust deed as to:

- who it pays the benefit to
- in what proportions, and
- how it is paid (as a lump sum, income stream or a combination of both).

If you don't wish to make a binding death benefit nomination, we recommend that you complete the 'Non-binding direction' section in your Application for Membership of the Suncorp Master Trust to assist the Trustee in determining the death benefit distribution.

Again, as your circumstances may change over time, we recommend that you regularly review your nomination to ensure that it remains up to date in relation to your personal circumstances. You can change your non-binding death benefit nomination at any time by contacting us to obtain a nomination form and then making a new nomination. You can also cancel your nomination at any time by writing to us (our contact details are on the back cover). Both dependants and non-dependants can receive lump sum benefits. However income stream death benefits can only be paid to dependants, where if a child, they were either:

- under age 18
- age 18-25 and financially dependent on the deceased, or
- disabled at the time of your death.

### 5.4 What if my beneficiaries are not eligible or cannot be located?

If this happens and the death benefit cannot be paid to

your estate, the Trustee can use its discretion, in accordance with superannuation law, to pay another person. This may happen in a number of circumstances including but not limited to:

- a nominated beneficiary is no longer a dependant at the time of your death
- you have no surviving children at the date of your death
- you have no *spouse* at the time of your death, or
- your nomination has not been completed correctly.

### 5.5 How are death benefits paid?

As discussed above, benefits may be paid as a lump sum benefit or an income stream (if paid to a dependant).

#### Lump sum benefit

A lump sum benefit is where your death benefit is paid as a single payment. If you nominate your estate, or you nominate your dependants and you don't request that benefits be paid as an income stream; the Trustee will pay any death benefit as a lump sum.

#### Income stream

Income stream benefits are paid via an 'account-based pension'. An account-based pension provides dependants with a regular payment, rather than a lump sum benefit. Depending on their circumstances, an account-based pension may be a more tax effective way for your dependants to receive their benefits. An account-based pension is available to all Life Cover policies written through the Fund. All or part of your death benefit can be paid via this option if paid to a dependant. However, income stream death benefits can only be paid to dependants where if a child, they were either:

- under age 18
- age 18 - 25 and financially dependent on the deceased; or
- disabled

at the time of your death.

The Trustee can also set up separate account-based pensions to make individual payments to more than one dependant.

Your death benefit can be invested in a choice of investment portfolios within this account-based pension to provide your dependants with a regular income stream. The minimum amount to start an account-based pension is \$20,000. The Trustee also has discretion to retain benefits in trust for children (under age 18). Account-based pensions paid from a superannuation fund are governed by laws, which set

limits to the minimum amount of pension payments in a financial year. There is no maximum amount.

The terms of the account-based pension, including features, benefits, fees and charges, are set out in the Suncorp WealthSmart Personal Super & Pension PDS. You can obtain a copy from your financial adviser or by calling us (our contact details are on the back cover).

## 6. Terminal illness benefit and TPD benefit

We can pay an amount under Life Cover to the Trustee if you:

- become *terminally ill*, or
- become *totally and permanently disabled* (if you select this optional cover).

This means we will only pay these benefits if you die or satisfy the 'Terminal Medical Condition' or 'Permanent Incapacity' release conditions (as discussed below).

## 7. Income protection benefit

If you become *disabled*, we will only pay an amount under Income Protection Cover (refer to Chapter 3 Income Protection | Business Expenses) (as applicable) to the Trustee if you satisfy either the 'Temporary Incapacity' or 'Permanent Incapacity' release condition under superannuation law (refer to Release Conditions below).

## 8. Release conditions

### 8.1 TPD release conditions

Under superannuation law, you may be able to access your TPD benefit on the grounds of 'Permanent Incapacity' which is similar to (but not the same as) the *any occupation TPD* definition of '*total and permanent disablement*' under Life Cover. 'Permanent Incapacity' is currently defined in superannuation law as:

"a member of a superannuation fund or an approved deposit fund is taken to be suffering permanent incapacity if a trustee of the fund is reasonably satisfied that the member's ill-health (whether physical or mental) makes it unlikely that the member will engage in gainful employment for which the member is reasonably qualified by education, training or experience."

### 8.2 Terminal illness release conditions

You may be able to access your terminal illness benefit on the grounds of a 'terminal medical condition' which is similar (but not the same as) the *terminal illness* definition under Life Cover.

Under current superannuation law a terminal medical condition exists if:

"Two registered medical practitioners (one of which is a specialist) have certified jointly or separately, that the person suffers from an illness or injury that is likely to cause death within the certified period." (The maximum time frame for this period is 12 months after the date of certification.)

### 8.3 Income protection release conditions

You may be able to access your benefits on the grounds of 'temporary incapacity' which is similar (but not the same) as the *disablement* definition under Income Protection Cover, or 'Permanent Incapacity' as defined in 8.1.

Under current superannuation law, temporary incapacity exists if:

"in relation to a member who has ceased to be gainfully employed (including a member who has ceased temporarily to receive any gain or reward under a continuing arrangement for the member to be gainfully employed), means ill-health (whether physical or mental) that caused the member to cease to be gainfully employed but does not constitute Permanent Incapacity."

If the temporary incapacity release condition is met, income protection benefits will be paid as a non-commutable income stream for the duration of incapacity.

### 8.4 Other release conditions

If you cannot satisfy the definition of permanent incapacity, terminal medical condition or temporary incapacity, you need to be able to meet one of the conditions listed below to access your money:

- permanent retirement from the workforce after reaching your 'preservation age' as shown in the following table:

Date of birth	Preservation age
Before 1 July 1960	55
1 July 1960 to 30 June 1961	56
1 July 1961 to 30 June 1962	57
1 July 1962 to 30 June 1963	58
1 July 1963 to 30 June 1964	59
After June 1964	60

- ceasing an employment arrangement after reaching age 60
- reaching age 65
- severe financial hardship as defined by superannuation regulations and having received certain social security benefits for a specified period. In some cases a limit may apply to how much you can access
- specified compassionate grounds (defined by superannuation regulations)
- if you were a temporary resident on a temporary visa and have permanently departed from Australia
- reaching preservation age and using the funds to start a non-commutable (Transition to Retirement) account-based pension, or
- your death.

Please note that we also offer Life Cover, TPD Cover and Income Protection Cover as non-superannuation cover, outside of the Fund where the release conditions don't apply. There may also be tax advantages that apply to Life and/or TPD benefits paid from non-superannuation cover. We recommend that you discuss with your financial adviser the type of cover which is most appropriate to your circumstances.

## 9. Tax

The following is general information about taxation of superannuation contributions and benefits as per tax legislation in force at the date of this PDS. You should obtain your own financial and taxation advice in relation to your personal circumstances.

### 9.1 Your contributions

Contributions tax of 15% is applied to all employer or deductible personal superannuation contributions. However, contributions tax may not be payable as the super fund may claim tax deductions for your Life Cover, TPD Cover and Income Protection Cover insurance premiums to offset some or all tax that may be payable. No tax is deducted from personal (after tax) contributions.

Additional tax on contributions may apply if your income is more than \$300,000 p.a. or you exceed the concessional or non-concession contributions caps.

### 9.2 Tax on death benefits

The benefits are taxed based on the person receiving the benefit. No tax is payable on a death benefit if it is paid to your *spouse* or dependants (defined by tax law).

'Dependants' under tax law are defined as:

- a *spouse* (legal or de facto) or former *spouse* (however a former *spouse* is not a dependant under super law)
- the deceased's child (including adopted, step child, or ex-nuptial child) aged less than 18
- someone who had an *interdependency relationship* with the deceased just before they died, or
- any other person who was financially dependent on the deceased just before they died.

Adult children (aged 18 and over) are generally not dependants for tax purposes unless they're financially dependent on you at the time of your death, but they're still eligible to receive a superannuation death benefit.

Where a death benefit is paid as a lump sum to a person other than a 'tax dependant', such as an adult child, it is taxed as shown in the table below. Benefits may be split into taxable (taxed element) and taxable (untaxed element). Non-dependants won't be able to receive death benefits in the form of an income stream.

Death benefit component	Non-dependent tax rate
Taxable (taxed element)	15%^
Taxable (untaxed element)	30%^

^ Maximum tax rate.

\* Plus Medicare levy.

No tax is payable on death benefit lump sums paid to tax-dependants.

Where a death benefit is paid to a dependent, as an income stream, the tax treatment will depend on the dependant's age and your age at time of death, as shown in the table below.

Age of dependant	Your age at time of death	Tax treatment
Under age 60	Under age 60	Taxable component – taxed element is 100% taxable but 15% pension offset applies
Under age 60	Age 60 or older	Taxed element – tax free
Age 60 or older	Under age 60	Taxed element – tax free
Age 60 or older	Age 60 or older	Taxed element – tax free

If the payment includes an untaxed element amount this amount is taxed at marginal tax rate plus Medicare Levy less 10% offset if over the age of 60 years.

### 9.3 Tax on TPD benefits

If you withdraw a TPD payment, the amount of tax payable depends on your age, eligible service period and the components. If you're age 60 or older benefits can be paid tax free. Your financial adviser can provide you with further information relating to your circumstances.

### 9.4 Tax on terminal illness benefits

Terminal illness benefits are tax free if you meet the definition of 'terminal medical condition' (as defined in section 8.2).

### 9.5 Tax on income protection benefits

Income protection benefits that are released under the temporary incapacity condition of release are 100% taxable. The 15% pension offset does not apply.

## 10. Lost members

It's important we always have current contact details for you. If you move, you can tell the Trustee or us by contacting our customer service team or by completing a change of details form. If we don't know your address, you may be classed as a lost member.

This may happen where you cannot be contacted (we have received 2 pieces of returned mail for you, and we have not received a contribution from you or on your behalf within 12 months).

As a lost member, your account is classed as a lost member account if:

- the account has been inactive for a period of 12 months and we have insufficient records to ever identify the owner of the account; or
- you have less than \$2,000 in your account.

You should be aware that even if you become classified as a lost member, insurance premiums will continue to be deducted from your account until your balance is zero.

### 10.1 The Eligible Rollover Fund

We have the authority under superannuation law, to transfer your account to an Eligible Rollover Fund (ERF) in a number of circumstances including:

- you become a lost member (see 'Lost members' on this page)
- your account balance falls below \$1,000.

We have selected the SMF Eligible Rollover Fund (SMF ERF) as our ERF. You can contact them at:

Fund Administrator  
SMF Eligible Rollover Fund  
GPO Box 529  
Hobart TAS 7001  
Phone 1800 677 306

If your account is transferred to the SMF ERF, you will:

- cease to be a client of the Trustee
- cease to have any insurance benefits (if you have selected insurance cover) through the Fund
- cease to have any rights against the Trustee in relation to your account, and
- become a member of the SMF ERF and be subject to its governing rules.

If your superannuation account is transferred, the SMF ERF will send you a copy of their current PDS if we can provide them with your current contact details. You can obtain more information about the SMF ERF by contacting them directly.

## 11. Treatment of account upon marriage breakdown

Your superannuation may be split as a result of marriage breakdown. This can be done either by court order or by agreement between the parties. The splitting of superannuation benefits as a result of marriage breakdown or divorce may have consequences for the taxation of your superannuation benefit.

The Trustee may charge fees in relation to the splitting of the superannuation benefit.

If an Asteron Life Complete benefit has been paid to the trustee, it may be affected by marriage breakdown. Ensuring binding nominations are updated during a marriage break down and regularly reviewed can ensure benefit payments are released as intended.

## 12. Management fees and charges

The Trustee applies no management fees or costs to members or their benefits. The only amounts payable are contributions to meet premiums and other charges for Life Cover and Income Protection (please see chapter 5, section 10 'Premiums and payment' for more information).



### 13. Regular reports

Updated information about the management and financial condition of the Fund is included in the Fund's Annual Report. A copy of the most recent Annual Report is available free of charge on request from your financial adviser or from us (our contact details are on the back cover).

We'll also send you an Annual Report each year and an Annual Statement confirming your current benefits within the Fund, including your current level of insurance cover.

### 14. Cooling off period

A cooling off period applies if the Trustee has purchased an Asteron Life Complete policy on your behalf. Please see chapter 5, section 4 for details.

### 15. Enquiries

If you have any questions about the policy or your membership of the Fund, please call either your financial adviser or the Trustee (our contact details are on the back cover).

### 16. Complaints resolution

Please see chapter 5, section 16 'Contacting us and complaints' for details about the Trustee's complaints resolution process.

### 17. Other things you should know about the Trustee

The Trustee of the Fund, Suncorp Portfolio Services Limited, is an approved trustee under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 (SIS).

#### About the Fund

The Fund:

- is a resident regulated superannuation fund within the meaning of SIS, and
- is not subject to a direction from the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority under section 63 of that Act, not to accept any contributions made to the Fund by an employer-sponsor. The Fund is a complying superannuation fund, able to accept employer Superannuation Guarantee contributions.

### The Trust Deed

The rights and obligations of the members under the Fund are set out in the Trust Deed. The Trust Deed sets out the rules for the establishment and operation of the Fund and member rights and obligations. You can obtain a copy of the Trust Deed on line at <http://www.suncorp.com.au/super/about-us/governance> or free of charge by contacting us (our contact details are on the back cover).

Under the terms of the Deed that established the Fund, the Trustee has the power to amend any of the provisions of the Deed if permitted by relevant law.

### 18. Tax File Numbers (TFN)

We're authorised to collect your TFN under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act. Where we collect your TFN, it will be kept confidential and only used for lawful purposes which may include:

- finding or identifying your superannuation funds
- calculating tax on any superannuation lump sum, death benefit or income stream payment
- providing your TFN and other information to the Commissioner of Taxation
- providing your TFN to your future superannuation fund trustee or Retirement Savings Account (RSA) provider if you're transferring your account.

We won't pass on your TFN if you write to us and tell us not to. We won't disclose your TFN to any person or organisation not listed above. Providing your TFN is voluntary and declining to quote your TFN is not an offence. However, if you don't provide us with your TFN, then:

- your application for membership of the Suncorp Master Trust won't be accepted
- you may pay more tax on your benefits than would otherwise be payable (you may apply to get this back at the end of the financial year in your income tax assessment)
- it may be difficult to find or consolidate your superannuation funds in the future
- concessional contributions (including all employer contributions) will be subject to an additional 32% tax (over and above the normal 15% contributions tax)
- after-tax contributions may not be accepted.

As a result of changes to legislation, the purposes for which we can use your TFN and the consequences of not providing it to us may change in the future.



# Chapter 7

Interim Cover

# Interim Cover

## 1. About Interim Cover

We'll provide you with Interim Cover while your application for one or more covers referred to in this PDS is being assessed. The terms and conditions of Interim Cover are set out in this chapter of the PDS.

Interim Cover is dependent upon the insured person and the policy owner providing complete and truthful answers in the application for insurance and complying with the duty of disclosure (as shown in chapter 5, section 5 'Your duty of disclosure').

Interim Cover is issued from our No. 1 Statutory Fund.

## 2. When cover commences

Interim Cover commences when the completed application and initial premium (or completed deduction authority) are lodged at one of our State Offices or our Head Office. If you wish us to confirm when your Interim Cover begins and ends, please contact our State Office through your adviser and we'll send you written confirmation.

## 3. When cover ends

Your Interim Cover will end automatically on the earliest of the following:

- 90 days from the date your Interim Cover begins
- the date your application is accepted, declined, withdrawn (notification of which will be taken as notification of termination of Interim Cover), or
- the date we advise you that your Interim Cover is cancelled.

## 4. If we decide to offer a modified policy

If during the application process we decide to offer a modified policy, your Interim Cover will also be adjusted to incorporate the modified terms. If we require an additional premium due to your medical history, occupation or pastimes, your level of Interim Cover will be recalculated (and hence reduced) based on your proposed premium. We'll advise you (or your representative) in writing of any modification, and any recalculation will apply from the date of any advice unless that recalculation was due to your non-disclosure/misrepresentation\*.

\* If the modification is due to your non-disclosure/misrepresentation, the recalculation will apply from the date we received your initial application for insurance, irrespective of when we discover it.

## 5. Meanings of words and expressions

Words or expressions used that have a particular meaning are shown in italic type and are explained in chapter 8 'Medical Glossary, Definitions'.

For Business Expenses Cover, what we mean by allowable business expenses is described on page 37 of this PDS.

We have specific meanings for the following words and expressions for Interim Cover. They are set out in this section of the PDS.

**Sickness** means an illness or disease you suffer during the period of Interim Cover.

**Injury** means physical damage to your body caused solely and directly by an accident which occurs during the period of Interim Cover.

### 5.1 Totally and permanently disabled

#### Modified TPD

If you have applied for the modified TPD definition, totally and permanently disabled means, during the Interim Cover period:

- you have suffered a sickness or injury; and due to the sickness or injury:
- you suffer *loss of limbs or sight* (as defined on page 93), or
- you're constantly and permanently unable to perform at least 2 of the numbered *activities of daily living* (as defined on page 96) without the physical assistance of someone else (if you can perform the activity on your own by using special equipment we won't treat you as unable to perform that activity), or
- you suffer *significant cognitive impairment* (as defined on page 95).

Please note: if your application relates to a *superannuation policy*, we also must have determined that, after consideration of medical and any other evidence, we are reasonably satisfied that your ill health (whether physical or mental) makes it unlikely that you will engage in gainful employment for which you're reasonably qualified by education, training or experience.

#### Any Occupation or Own Occupation TPD

If you have applied for the any occupation TPD or own occupation TPD definition, totally and permanently disabled means, during the Interim Cover period:

- you meet the conditions set out in the Modified TPD definition above, or
- you have suffered a sickness or injury, and due to the sickness or injury:
  - you have been absent from and unable to work in any occupation because of the sickness or injury, and
  - in our opinion, after consideration of medical and any other evidence, that you're incapacitated during and at the end of the

Interim Cover period to such an extent that you're unlikely ever to be able to work again in any occupation for which you're reasonably suited by education, training or experience which would pay remuneration at a rate greater than 25% of your earnings during your last 12 consecutive months of work.

If you have been engaged *full-time* in *normal domestic duties* (as defined on page 97) in your own residence for more than 6 consecutive months, totally and permanently disabled means, during the Interim Cover period:

- you have suffered a sickness or injury, and due to the sickness or injury:
  - you're unable to engage in any *normal domestic duties* (as defined on page 97) because of the sickness or injury, and
  - in our opinion, after consideration of medical and any other evidence, that you're incapacitated during and at the end of the Interim Cover period to such an extent that you're unlikely ever to be able to:
    - perform *normal domestic duties*, and
    - engage in any occupation for which you're reasonably suited by education, training or experience.

Please note: if your application relates to a policy to be owned through a *superannuation policy*, we also must have determined that, after consideration of medical and any other evidence, we are reasonably satisfied that your ill health (whether physical or mental) makes it unlikely that you will engage in gainful employment for which you're reasonably qualified by education, training or experience.

## 5.2 Trauma

Trauma means you suffer from:

- *blindness*
- *coma*
- *deafness*
- *intensive care*
- *loss of independent existence*
- *loss of limbs or sight*
- *major head trauma*
- *paralysis*
- *severe burns, or*
- *significant cognitive impairment.*

These conditions are defined in chapter 8 'Medical Glossary, Definitions' except that under Interim Cover these conditions must be solely as a result of an injury occurring during the Interim Cover period.

## 6. When we won't pay a benefit

We won't pay any benefits under the Interim Cover where the condition being claimed for was directly or indirectly caused by:

- suicide
- an intentional self-inflicted act
- the intentional act of the policy owner or person who will otherwise be entitled to the benefit payable
- or which arose from, participation in any occupation, sport or pastime which we would not normally provide cover to the insured person during their participation in such occupation, sport or pastime (full details are available on request)
- a *war or an act of war* (unless a death benefit is payable)
- any sickness or injury that occurs as a result of your voluntary participation in a *criminal activity*,
- any medical condition i.e. an illness, injury or symptom relating to your health:
  - of which you were, or a reasonable person in your position would have been aware at any time before the date of the application, or
  - for which you have consulted a *registered doctor* or any other health professional before the date of the application
- any event giving rise to the claim (including death) on an insured child covered under Child Cover Interim Cover, caused directly or indirectly by a congenital condition, or
- any event giving rise to the claim under Income Protection Interim Cover, caused directly or indirectly by pregnancy, miscarriage or childbirth.

We won't pay any benefit under the Interim Cover during any period when you're incarcerated.

Where your Income Protection Interim cover is provided under a *superannuation policy*, any event giving rise to the claim which occurs during a period you are *unemployed*.

## 7. Maximum benefit payable

If the application is for a combination of any 2 or more of Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover, an Interim Cover benefit is payable once only on the first insured event to occur. The maximum payable is the lesser of the sums insured we would accept you for under our underwriting guidelines based on the proposed premium as determined during the application process and:

- \$1,000,000 for death
- \$500,000 for total and permanent disablement, or
- \$500,000 for trauma.

If the application is for a combination of any 2 or more of Income Protection Cover – Accident Only Cover, Income Protection Cover, Income Protection Cover Super or Income Protection Plus Cover, only one benefit will be paid each month during Interim Cover. For example, if you have applied for Income Protection – Accident Only Cover and Income Protection Plus Cover and you satisfy our claims criteria for becoming *totally disabled*, benefits will be paid for either Income Protection – Accident Only Cover or Income Protection Plus Cover, but not both.

The maximum payable is the lesser of the *Total Monthly Benefits* we would accept you for under our underwriting guidelines based on the proposed premium as determined during the application process and \$10,000 per month. This \$10,000 limit applies across all Income Protection Covers and Business Expenses Cover.

## 8. Life Cover, TPD Cover and Trauma Cover

A benefit will be paid up to the maximums listed if one of the events in the following table occurs during the period of Interim Cover. The amounts listed below are also subject to the conditions set out in section 7 'Maximum benefit payable' above. Interim cover does not apply to any optional benefits under any of these covers with the exception of and Child Cover.

Cover	Event	Amount payable
<b>Life Cover</b>	A benefit will be paid if you die during Interim Cover.	The amount payable will be the lesser of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$1,000,000</li> <li>• the proposed Life Cover <i>sum insured</i>, and</li> <li>• the Life Cover <i>sum insured</i> we would accept you for under our underwriting guidelines based on the proposed premium as determined during the application process.</li> </ul>
<b>Life Cover with linked TPD Cover and/or Trauma Cover (as applied for)</b>	A benefit will be paid on the earlier of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• your death, or</li> <li>• you becoming totally and permanently disabled as defined on page 85 (if applicable), and</li> <li>• you suffering a defined Trauma event (as listed on page 86), directly as a result of an injury occurring during the period of the Interim Cover (if applicable).</li> </ul>	The amount payable will be the lesser of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$1,000,000 if you die</li> <li>• \$500,000 if you become totally and permanently disabled as (defined on page 85)</li> <li>• \$500,000 if you suffer a defined Trauma event (as listed on page 86), or</li> <li>• the proposed Life Cover, TPD Cover or Trauma Cover (as applicable) <i>sum insured</i>, and</li> <li>• the <i>sum insured</i> we would accept you for under our underwriting guidelines based on the proposed premium as determined during the application process.</li> </ul>
<b>TPD Stand Alone Cover</b>	A benefit will be paid if you become totally and permanently disabled as defined on page 85, and you survive at least 14 days from the date of the sickness or injury which results in you being totally and permanent disabled (as defined on page 85).	The amount payable will be the lesser of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$500,000</li> <li>• the proposed TPD Cover <i>sum insured</i>, and</li> <li>• the TPD Cover <i>sum insured</i> we would accept you for under our underwriting guidelines based on the proposed premium as determined during the application process.</li> </ul>

Cover	Event	Amount payable
<b>Trauma Stand Alone Cover</b>	A benefit will be paid if you suffer a defined Trauma event (as listed on page 86) directly as a result of an injury occurring during the period of Interim Cover, and you survive at least 14 days from the date of the injury.	The amount payable will be the lesser of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$500,000</li> <li>• the proposed Trauma Cover <i>sum insured</i>, and</li> <li>• the Trauma Cover <i>sum insured</i> we would accept you for under our underwriting guidelines based on the proposed premium as determined during the application process.</li> </ul>
<b>Child Cover</b>	<p>If the application includes Child Cover, a benefit will be paid on the earlier of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the insured child's death, or</li> <li>• the insured child suffering one of the following conditions directly as a result of an injury occurring during the period of Interim Cover: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>blindness</i></li> <li>• <i>brain damage</i></li> <li>• <i>deafness</i></li> <li>• <i>intensive care</i></li> <li>• <i>loss of limbs or sight</i></li> <li>• <i>major head trauma</i></li> <li>• <i>paralysis, or</i></li> <li>• <i>severe burns.</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>These conditions are defined in 8 'Medical Glossary, Definitions', except that under Interim Cover these conditions must be solely as a result of an injury occurring during the Interim Cover period.</p>	The amount payable will be the lesser of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$200,000</li> <li>• the insured child's proposed Child Cover <i>sum insured</i>, or</li> <li>• the Child Cover <i>sum insured</i> we would accept the insured child for under our underwriting guidelines as determined during the application process.</li> </ul>

## 9. Income Protection Covers and Business Expenses Cover

If the application is for Income Protection Covers or Business Expenses Cover a *monthly benefit* will be payable if you become *totally disabled* as a result of sickness\*, or injury occurring, during the period of Interim Cover. You must be continuously *totally disabled* for longer than the proposed *waiting period* to be eligible for benefits under Interim Cover.

\* Cover for *sickness* is not available for Income Protection – Accident Only Cover.

The amounts payable are listed in the table below.

Income Protection Covers	Business Expenses Cover
<p>The amount payable will be the lesser of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$10,000 per month</li> <li>• the proposed <i>Total Monthly Benefit</i>, or</li> <li>• the <i>Total Monthly Benefit</i> we would accept you for under our underwriting guidelines based on the proposed premium as determined during the application process.</li> </ul>	<p>The amount payable will be the lesser of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$10,000 per month</li> <li>• the proposed <i>monthly benefit</i></li> <li>• your share of the allowable business expenses actually incurred by the business while you're totally disabled, or</li> <li>• the <i>monthly benefit</i> we would accept you for under our underwriting guidelines based on the proposed premium as determined during the application process.</li> </ul>

The payment will be made from the end of the proposed *waiting period* for the remainder of your period of total disablement or for a period of 6 months, whichever is less.

Interim Cover does not apply to any optional benefits under Income Protection Covers or Business Expenses Cover.

# Chapter 8

## Medical Glossary

### Definitions



# Medical Glossary, Definitions

## Medical Glossary

This section contains the definitions for medical terms used in this PDS. References to 'you' in this include where, applicable, an insured child.

**Adult onset type 1 diabetes after age 30** means the diagnosis of Type 1 insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (IDDM) after the age of 30.

**Aplastic anaemia** means permanent bone marrow failure that results in anaemia, neutropenia and thrombocytopenia requiring treatment by at least one of the following:

- blood product transfusion
- marrow stimulating agents
- immunosuppressive agents, or
- bone marrow transplantation.

**Benign tumour of the brain** means the diagnosis of a non-cancerous tumour in either the brain tissue or between the brain tissue and the cranium giving rise to symptoms of increased intracranial pressure such as papilloedema, mental symptoms, seizures, sensory impairment and motor impairment.

**Benign tumour of the spine** means the diagnosis of a non-cancerous tumour in the spinal cord giving rise to objective changes such as sensory and/or motor deficits or abnormalities of bladder or bowel functions.

**Benign tumour of the brain with impairment** means the diagnosis of a non-cancerous tumour in either the brain tissue or between the brain tissue and the cranium giving rise to symptoms of increased intracranial pressure such as papilloedema, mental symptoms, seizures, sensory impairment and motor impairment and results in you either:

- suffering at least 25% permanent impairment of whole person function\*, or
- being permanently unable to perform at least 1 of the numbered *activities of daily living* without the physical assistance of someone else (doesn't apply to Child Cover).

\* As defined in the American Medical Association publication 'Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment', 5th edition.

**Benign tumour of the spine with impairment** means the diagnosis of a non-cancerous tumour in the spinal cord giving rise to objective changes such as sensory and/or motor deficits or abnormalities of bladder or bowel functions and results in you either:

- suffering at least 25% permanent impairment of whole person function\*, or
- being permanently unable to perform at least 1 of the numbered *activities of daily living* without the

physical assistance of someone else (doesn't apply to Child Cover).

\* As defined in the American Medical Association publication 'Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment', 5th edition.

**Blindness** means the complete and irrecoverable loss of the sight of both eyes (whether aided or unaided) as a result of *sickness* or *injury*. Loss of sight is defined as:

- visual acuity less than 6/60 in both eyes after correction, or
- a field of vision constricted to 20 degrees or less of arc, or
- a combination of visual defects resulting in the same degree of visual impairment as that occurring in either of the above.

**Brain damage** means that as a result of an accident, *sickness* or *injury*, the insured child suffers brain damage causing neurological and/or cognitive deficit, which results in at least 25% permanent impairment of whole person function\*.

\* As defined in the American Medical Association publication 'Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment', 5th Edition.

**Cancer** means the presence of one or more malignant tumours including multiple myeloma, malignant bone marrow disorders, leukaemia, lymphomas and Hodgkin's disease characterised by the uncontrollable growth and spread of malignant cells and invasion and destruction of normal tissue.

The cancer must also require 'major treatment' (as defined below) or be totally incurable.

Melanoma is covered if characterised by one of the following:

- have evidence of ulceration
- are at least Clark Level 3 depth of invasion, or
- are at least 1.5mm Breslow thickness,

as determined by histological examination.

Prostatic cancer is covered if it:

- has a TNM classification of at least T2
- has a TNM classification of T1 with a Gleason score of 6 or more, or
- requires 'major treatment' to arrest the spread of malignancy.

'Major treatment' includes surgery, radiotherapy, chemotherapy, biological response modifiers or any other major treatment to arrest the spread of the malignancy and the treatment is the appropriate and necessary treatment.

The following cancers and tumours are excluded:

- a. tumours showing the malignant changes of carcinoma in situ (including cervical dysplasia CIN-1, CIN-2 and CIN-3) or which are histologically described as pre malignant, or which have a TNM classification of Tis

Carcinoma in situ of the breast is covered if:

- you have a mastectomy to remove the entire breast, or
- you have other surgery and adjuvant therapy (such as radiotherapy and/or chemotherapy).

This must be the appropriate and necessary treatment as recommended by a *registered doctor* and undertaken specifically to arrest the spread of malignancy.

- b. melanomas, unless they have metastasised which:

- have no evidence of ulceration, and
- are less than Clark Level 3, and
- are less than 1.5mm depth of invasion

as determined by histological examination

- c. all other types of skin cancers unless they have metastasised

- d. all other prostatic cancers, and

- e. chronic lymphocytic leukaemia less than Rai Stage 1.

**Carcinoma in situ of the breast** means a focal autonomous new growth of carcinomatous cells within the breast which has not yet resulted in the invasion of normal tissues. 'Invasion' means an infiltration and/or active destruction of normal tissue beyond the basement membrane. The tumour must be classified as Tis according to the TNM staging method.

**Carcinoma in situ of the female organs** means a focal autonomous new growth of carcinomatous cells within the:

- cervix-uteri
- corpus-uteri
- fallopian tubes<sup>^</sup>
- ovary
- vagina, or
- vulva,

which has not yet resulted in the invasion of normal tissues.

'Invasion' means an infiltration and/or active destruction of normal tissue beyond the basement membrane. The tumour must be classified as Tis according to the TNM staging method.

<sup>^</sup> The tumour must be limited to the tubal mucosa.

**Carcinoma in situ of the male organs** means a focal autonomous new growth of carcinomatous cells within the:

- penis
- testes, or
- perineum,

which has not yet resulted in the invasion of normal tissues.

'Invasion' means an infiltration and/or active destruction of normal tissue beyond the basement membrane. The tumour must be classified as Tis according to the TNM staging method.

**Cardiomyopathy** means the impaired ventricular function of variable aetiology, resulting in permanent and irreversible physical impairment to the degree of at least Class 3 of the New York Heart Association classification of cardiac impairment.

**Chronic kidney (renal) failure** means end stage renal failure presenting as chronic irreversible failure of the function of both kidneys, as a result of which regular renal dialysis is instituted.

**Chronic liver failure** means end stage liver failure resulting in permanent jaundice, ascites and/or encephalopathy.

**Chronic lung failure** means end stage respiratory failure permanently requiring continuous oxygen therapy and with FEV 1 test results of consistently less than one litre.

**Colostomy and/or ileostomy** means the creation of a permanent non-reversible opening, linking the colon and/or ileum to the external surface of the body.

**Coma** means a state of unconsciousness in which you're incapable of sensing or responding to external stimuli or internal need, resulting in a documented Glasgow Coma Scale of 6 or less, for a continuous period of at least 72 hours.

**Coronary artery angioplasty** means undergoing of angioplasty to one or two coronary arteries, to treat coronary artery disease. Angiographic evidence is required to confirm the need to undergo this procedure.

**Coronary artery angioplasty – triple vessel** means undergoing of angioplasty (with or without atherectomy, laser therapy or insertion of a stent) to 3 or more coronary arteries within the same procedure. Angiographic evidence indicating obstruction of 3 or more coronary arteries is required to confirm the need to undergo this procedure.

**Coronary artery surgery** means coronary artery surgery to treat coronary artery disease but does not include angioplasty, intra-arterial procedures or other non-surgical techniques.

**Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease** means the unequivocal diagnosis of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease confirmed as permanent irreversible failure of brain function and resulting in *significant cognitive impairment*.

**Deafness** means the total and permanent loss of hearing, both natural and assisted, from both ears as a result of *sickness* or *injury*. Assisted hearing is not excluded if the loss of hearing is treated by cochlear implant.

**Dementia** means the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease or other dementias confirmed as permanent irreversible failure of brain function and resulting in *significant cognitive impairment*.

**Early stage chronic lymphocytic leukaemia** means the presence of chronic lymphocytic leukaemia diagnosed as Rai stage 0, which is defined to be in the blood and bone marrow only.

**Early stage melanoma** means the presence of one or more malignant melanomas. The melanoma is less than Clark Level 3 and less than 1.5mm depth of invasion and showing no signs of ulceration as determined by histological examination. The malignancy must be characterised by the uncontrollable growth and spread of malignant cells and the invasion and destruction of normal tissue. Tumours which are histologically described as pre-malignant are excluded.

**Early stage prostatic cancer** means a prostate tumour that is histologically described as having:

- a TNM classification T1 (or any equivalent or lesser classification)
- a Gleason score of 5 or less, and
- does not require major treatment.

**Encephalitis** means the unequivocal diagnosis of encephalitis where the condition is characterised by severe inflammation of the brain, that results in you either:

- suffering at least 25% permanent impairment of whole person function\*, or
- being permanently unable to perform at least 1 of the numbered *activities of daily living* without the physical assistance of someone else (doesn't apply to Child Cover).

\* As defined in the American Medical Association publication 'Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment', 5th Edition.

**Fracture** means a bone fracture requiring the application of a plaster cast, internal or external fixation, continuous traction or similar immobilising device (excluding bandaging, taping and other non-immobilising devices) by a *registered doctor*.

**Heart attack** (myocardial infarction) for the Trauma Benefit means the death of heart muscle as a result of inadequate blood supply to the relevant area, confirmed by a cardiologist and evidenced by:

- Typical rise and/or fall of cardiac biomarkers with at least one value above the 99th percentile of the upper reference range

PLUS one of the following:

- signs and symptoms of ischaemia which are consistent with myocardial infarction,

or

- new serial ECG changes with the development of any one of the following:

- ST elevation
- T wave inversion
- Left bundle branch block (LBBB), or
- pathological Q waves.

or

- imaging evidence of new loss of viable myocardium or new regional wall motion abnormality

If the above tests are inconclusive we will consider other appropriate and medically recognised tests.

Other acute coronary syndromes including but not limited to angina pectoris are excluded.

**Heart attack** (myocardial infarction) for the Crisis Benefit means the death of heart muscle as a result of inadequate blood supply to the relevant area, confirmed by a cardiologist and evidenced by:

- Typical rise and fall of cardiac biomarkers with at least one value above the 99th percentile of the upper reference range

PLUS both of the following:

- signs and symptoms of ischaemia which are consistent with myocardial infarction,

and

- new serial ECG changes with the development of any one of the following:

- ST elevation
- T wave inversion
- Left bundle branch block (LBBB), or
- pathological Q waves.

If the above evidence is inconclusive or superseded by technological advances, we will consider other appropriate and medically recognised test that unequivocally diagnose that myocardial infarction of the degree of severity or greater as outlined above has occurred.

Other acute coronary syndromes including but not limited to angina pectoris are excluded.

**Heart surgery (open)** means the undergoing of open heart surgery for treatment of a cardiac defect, cardiac aneurysm or benign cardiac tumour.

**Hepatitis B or C – occupationally acquired** means infection with Hepatitis B or C where the infection is acquired as a result of:

- an accident arising out of your normal occupation, or
- a malicious act of another person or persons arising out of your normal occupation, and
- proof of new Hepatitis B or C infection within 6 months of the accident or malicious act.

Any incident giving rise to a potential claim must:

- be reported to the relevant authority or employer within 7 days of the incident
- be reported to us with proof of the incident within 7 days of the incident, and
- be supported by a negative Hepatitis B or C test taken within 7 days of the incident.

Hepatitis B or C infection transmitted by any other means including sexual activity or recreational intravenous drug use is excluded.

**HIV – medically acquired** means accidental infection with the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) which we believe, on the balance of probabilities, arose from one of the following medically necessary events which must have occurred to you, in Australia by a recognised and registered health professional:

- a blood transfusion
- transfusion with blood products
- organ transplant to the insured person
- assisted reproductive techniques, or
- a medical procedure or operation performed by a doctor.

Notification and proof of the incident will be required via a statement from a Statutory Health Authority that the infection was medically acquired. HIV infection transmitted, other than occupationally acquired as defined below by any other means including sexual activity or recreational intravenous drug use is excluded.

**HIV – occupationally acquired** means infection with the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) where the HIV was acquired as a result of:

- an accident arising out of your normal occupation, or
- a malicious act of another person or persons arising out of your normal occupation, and
- sero-conversion to HIV occurs within 6 months of the accident or malicious act.

Any incident giving rise to a potential claim must:

- be reported to the relevant authority or employer within 7 days of the incident
- be reported to us with proof of the incident within 7 days of the incident, and
- be supported by a negative HIV Antibody test taken within 7 days of the incident.

HIV infection transmitted, other than medically acquired (as defined above) by any other means including sexual activity or recreational intravenous drug use is excluded.

**Hydrocephalus** means an excessive accumulation of cerebrospinal fluid within the cranium requiring surgery to correct the condition.

**Intensive care** means that a *sickness or injury* has resulted in you requiring continuous mechanical ventilation by means of tracheal intubation for 10 consecutive days (24 hours per day) in an authorised intensive care unit of an acute care hospital.

**Loss of independent existence** means you're constantly and permanently unable to perform at least 2 of the numbered *activities of daily living* without the physical assistance of someone else (if you can perform the activity on your own by using special equipment we won't treat you as unable to perform that activity).

**Loss of limbs or sight** means the total and permanent loss of use of:

- both feet
- both hands
- the sight in both eyes (to the extent of 6/60 or less), or
- any combination of at least 2 of: a hand, a foot or sight in an eye (to the extent of 6/60 or less).

**Loss of speech** means the total loss of speech, both natural and assisted, as a result of *sickness or injury* for at least 6 months and the subsequent diagnosis that loss of speech, both natural and assisted, will be total and permanent. Loss of speech related to any psychological cause is excluded.

**Major burns** means accidental full thickness burns to at least 10% of the body surface area but less than 20%.

**Major head trauma** means that an *injury* to the head results in you either:

- suffering at least 25% permanent impairment of whole person function\*, or
- being permanently unable to perform at least 1 of the numbered *activities of daily living* without the physical assistance of someone else (doesn't apply to Child Cover).

\* As defined in the American Medical Association publication 'Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment', 5th Edition.

**Major organ transplant** means you either undergo the organ transplant, or upon specialist medical advice you're placed on an official Australian acute care hospital waiting list to undergo organ transplant, from a human donor of one or more of the following: kidney, heart, liver, lung, pancreas and bone marrow. The transplantation of all other organs or parts of any organ or of any other tissue is excluded.

**Meningitis** means the unequivocal diagnosis of meningitis where the condition is characterised by severe inflammation of the meninges of the brain, that results in you either:

- suffering at least 25% permanent impairment of whole person function\*, or
- being permanently unable to perform at least 1 of the numbered *activities of daily living* without the physical assistance of someone else (doesn't apply to Child Cover).

\* As defined in the American Medical Association publication 'Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment', 5th Edition.

**Motor neurone disease** means the unequivocal diagnosis of motor neurone disease.

**Multiple sclerosis** means a disease characterised by demyelination in the brain and spinal cord. Multiple Sclerosis must be unequivocally diagnosed. There must be more than one episode of well-defined neurological deficit with persisting neurological abnormalities. Neurological investigations such as lumbar puncture, MRI (Magnetic Resonance Imaging) evidence of lesions in the central nervous system, evoked visual responses and evoked auditory responses are required to confirm diagnosis.

**Muscular dystrophy** means the unequivocal diagnosis of muscular dystrophy.

**Out of hospital cardiac arrest** means cardiac arrest that is not associated with any medical procedure, is documented by an electrocardiogram, occurs out of hospital, and is either:

- cardiac asystole (heart stoppage), or
- ventricular fibrillation (the muscle fibres of the ventricle beating rapidly without pumping any blood) with or without ventricular tachycardia.

**Paralysis** means the total and permanent loss of use of one or more limbs resulting from spinal cord *injury* or disease, or from brain *injury* or disease. Included in this definition are Paraplegia, Quadriplegia, Tetraplegia, Diplegia and Hemiplegia.

**Parkinson's disease** means the unequivocal diagnosis of degenerative idiopathic Parkinson's disease as characterised by the clinical manifestation of one or more of the following:

- rigidity
- tremor, or
- akinesia,

resulting in the degeneration of the nigrostriatal system.

All other types of Parkinsonism are excluded (e.g. secondary to medication).

**Primary pulmonary hypertension** means primary pulmonary hypertension with right ventricular enlargement established by investigations including cardiac catheterisation resulting in permanent and irreversible physical impairment to the degree of at least Class 3 of the New York Heart Association classification of cardiac impairment.

**Repair or replacement of aorta** means surgery to correct any narrowing, dissection, or aneurysm of the thoracic or abdominal aorta but does not include angioplasty, intra-arterial procedures or other non-surgical techniques.

**Repair or replacement of valves** means surgery to replace or repair a cardiac valve or valves as a consequence of heart valve defects or abnormalities but does not include angioplasty, intra-arterial procedures or other non-surgical techniques.

**Serious accidental injury** means *injury* that has resulted in you being confined to an acute care ward for a period of 30 consecutive days (24 hours per day) under the full-time care of a *registered doctor*.

**Severe burns** means accidental full thickness burns to:

- at least 20% of the body surface area
- both hands, requiring surgical debridement and/or grafting, or
- the face, requiring surgical debridement and/or grafting.



**Severe Crohn's disease** means diagnosis of Crohn's disease that requires permanent immunosuppressive medication.

**Severe diabetes complications** means that a medical practitioner who is a specialist physician has confirmed that at least 2 of the following complications have occurred as a direct result of diabetes:

- proliferative retinopathy resulting in visual acuity (aided or unaided) of 6/36 or worse in both eyes
- peripheral vascular disease leading to chronic infection or gangrene, requiring a surgical procedure, or
- neuropathy including:
  - irreversible autonomic neuropathy resulting in severe postural hypotension, and/or motility problems in the gut with intractable diarrhoea, or
  - polyneuropathy leading to significant mobility problems due to sensory and/or motor deficits.

**Severe osteoporosis** means:

- before the age of 50, you suffer at least 2 vertebral body fractures or a fracture of the neck of femur, due to osteoporosis, and
- you have a bone mineral density reading with a T-score of less than -2.5 (i.e. 2.5 standard deviations below the young adult mean for bone density). This must be measured in at least 2 sites by dual energy x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA).

**Severe rheumatoid arthritis** means the unequivocal diagnosis of severe rheumatoid arthritis by a rheumatologist. The diagnosis must be supported by, and evidenced by, all of the following criteria:

- at least a 6 week history of severe rheumatoid arthritis which involves 3 or more of the following joint areas:
  1. proximal interphalangeal joints in the hands
  2. metacarpophalangeal joints in the hands
  3. metatarsophalangeal joints in the foot, or any joint of the wrist, elbow, knee or ankle
- simultaneous bilateral and symmetrical joint soft tissue swelling or fluid (not bony overgrowth alone)
- typical rheumatoid joint deformity

and at least 2 of the following criteria:

- morning stiffness
- rheumatoid nodules
- erosions seen on x-ray imaging

- the presence of either a positive rheumatoid factor or the serological markers consistent with the diagnosis of severe rheumatoid arthritis.

Degenerative osteoarthritis and all other arthritides are excluded.

**Severe ulcerative colitis** means diagnosis of ulcerative colitis that requires permanent immunosuppressive medication.

**Significant cognitive impairment** means a permanent deterioration or loss of intellectual capacity that requires you to be under continual care and supervision by someone else.

**Single loss of limb or eye** means the total and permanent loss of use of:

- one foot
- one hand, or
- sight in one eye (visual acuity less than 6/60 after correction).

**Stroke** means any cerebrovascular accident or incident producing neurological sequelae lasting more than 24 hours. This includes infarction of brain tissue, intracranial or subarachnoid haemorrhage or embolisation from an extracranial source. There must be clear evidence on a CT, MRI or similar scan that a stroke has occurred. Transient ischaemic attacks and cerebral events and symptoms due to reversible neurological deficits and migraine are excluded.



# Definitions

**Accidental death** means death solely and directly caused by *injury*.

**Accidental total and permanent disablement** means *total and permanent disablement* caused solely and directly by *injury*.

**Activities of daily living** are:

1. Bathing and showering.
2. Dressing and undressing.
3. Eating and drinking.
4. Maintaining continence with a reasonable level of personal hygiene.
5. Getting in and out of bed, a chair or wheelchair, or moving from place to place by walking, wheelchair or walking aids.

**Bed confined** and **bed confinement** means it is medically necessary for you to remain in or near a bed for a substantial part of each day. If confinement is at your usual place of residence, it is also necessary for you to be under the continuous care of a registered nurse, other than a member of your immediate family. If confinement is not at your usual place of residence we must be satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for this.

**Benefit period** means the maximum period of time (stated in the schedule) for which we will pay the *Total Monthly Benefit* to the policy owner when you're *disabled*.

**Business income** means the income before expenses and before tax of the business in which you were gainfully occupied as your *usual occupation*.

**Commencement date** means the commencement date as stated in the schedule.

**Criminal activity** means any crime for which you're convicted where you could receive a custodial sentence, whether or not you do in fact receive a custodial sentence for that crime.

**Concurrent disability/disabilities** means a *sickness* or *injury* unrelated to any existing *sickness* or *injury* which occurs while receiving benefits for the Totally Disabled Benefit or Partially Disabled Benefit.

**Disabled, disability** or **disablement** means you're *totally disabled* (as defined on page 99) or *partially disabled* (as defined on pages 97), as the context requires.

**Earnings** means the income earned by your own personal exertion, after deduction of any expenses incurred in earning that income but before tax.

**Expiry date** means the expiry date as stated in the schedule.

**Full-time** means you're working at least 30 hours per week.

**Gainful occupation** means:

- you're an employee, working for salary, wages, or commission, or
- you're self-employed, working in a business or professional practice in a way that is capable of generating income for the business or professional practice.

**Home-maker** refers to a person who has been engaged *full-time* in *normal domestic duties* in their own residence for more than 3 consecutive months.

**Important business income producing duties** means the duties of your *usual occupation* which could be reasonably considered primarily essential to producing *business income*.

**Important income producing duties** means those duties which could reasonably be considered primarily essential to producing your *monthly income*.

**Indexation factor** means the percentage change in the consumer price index which is:

- the weighted average of the 8 Australian capital cities combined as published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics or any body which succeeds it, and
- in respect of the 12 month period finishing on 30 September.

It will be determined at 31 December each year and applied from 1 March in the following year. If the consumer price index is not published by 31 December, the *indexation factor* will be calculated upon a retail price index which we consider most nearly replaces it. If the percentage change in the consumer price index, or any substitute for it is negative, the *indexation factor* will be taken as zero.

**Injury** means physical damage to your body caused solely and directly by an accident which occurs while cover for the applicable benefit was in force under this policy.

**Interdependency relationship** exists between 2 persons who have a close personal relationship, live together and one or each of them provides the other with financial and domestic support and personal care. It also includes person(s) who meet the conditions except they do not live together due to a physical, intellectual or psychiatric disability.

**Key person** means a person who is demonstrated to be crucial to the operation of the business, and without whom the business would cease to operate or would be significantly impeded, resulting in a loss of profits for the business.

**Monthly benefit** means:

- a. If Agreed Value has been selected, the amount applied for and accepted as varied (for example through the increases under Automatic Increase) by agreement.
- b. If Indemnity has been selected, the *monthly benefit* for the purposes of determining the amount payable under the Totally Disabled Benefit, the Partially Disabled Benefit and all other benefits under the policy, is the lesser of the amount referred to in paragraph a., and the total of:
  - 75% of the first \$26,667 of monthly *pre-disability income*
  - 50% of the next \$20,000 of monthly *pre-disability income*, and
  - 20% of the balance of monthly *pre-disability income*.

**Monthly income** means:

If you're an employed person who has no ownership interest in the organisation (aka employee), the income earned each month by your own personal exertion. Monthly income is your total remuneration package including:

- salary
- wages
- reportable fringe benefits
- regular commissions
- regular bonuses
- overtime payments, and
- superannuation contributions.

If you're a self-employed person who has ownership interest in the business which is operating under a sole trading, partnership, company and/or trust (including an employee of your own company or trust) structure, monthly income is your share of the net income before tax of the business (your share of business income less business expenses), directly due to your personal exertion.

*Monthly income* does not include:

- income that you will continue to receive from your business, even if you're unable to work, including any ongoing profit generated by other employees of the business
- other unearned income such as dividends, interest, rental income or proceeds from the sale of assets, or
- on-going commission or royalties.

**Normal domestic duties** means the domestic duties normally performed by a person who remains at home and is not working in regular employment for income, including:

- cleaning the home, doing the washing, shopping for food, cooking meals, and
- when applicable, looking after children.

**Part-time** means you're working less than 30 hours per week.

**Partially disabled** means

For Income Protection Plus Cover, Income Protection Cover and Income Protection – Accident Only Cover\*: Solely due to *sickness*\* or *injury*:

- you're working in your *usual occupation* or a *gainful occupation* for more than 10 hours<sup>^</sup> per week
- or
- you're working for 10 hours<sup>^</sup> or less per week and you're not *totally disabled*

or

- you're not working and you're not *totally disabled*, and
- your *monthly income* is less than your *pre-disability income*,

as long as you're following the advice of a *registered doctor* in relation to that *sickness*\* or *injury*.

\* Cover for *sickness* is not available for Income Protection – Accident Only Cover.

<sup>^</sup>If you were working *part-time* in your *usual occupation* during the 12 consecutive months prior to the *commencement date* and immediately before your *disability* started, we will replace '10 hours' with '5 hours' for the purpose of determining if you meet our *partially disabled* definition.

For Business Expenses Cover:

Solely due to *sickness* or *injury*:

- you're working in your *usual occupation* or a *gainful occupation* for more than 10 hours per week
- or
- you're working for 10 hours or less per week and you're not *totally disabled*

or

- you're not working and you're not *totally disabled*, and
- your share of the *business income* in the applicable month is less than your *pre-disability business income*,

as long as you're following the advice of a *registered doctor* in relation to that *sickness* or *injury*.

**Pre-disability business income** is calculated as 1/12th of your share of *business income* during the 12 months before your *disablement*.

**Pre-disability income** means:

#### Agreed Value

If Agreed Value applies to your policy, pre-disability income means the highest average monthly income for any 12 consecutive months falling between the period commencing 2 years before the commencement date and the start of your waiting period.

#### Indemnity

If Indemnity applies to your policy, *pre-disability income* means your average *monthly income* during the 12 consecutive months before the start of your waiting period.

While you're disabled, this figure will be increased every 12 months following the date you become disabled by the *indexation factor*.

If you become *disabled* while you're on maternity, paternity, sabbatical or long service leave, your *pre-disability income* will be calculated based on your average *monthly income* during the 12 months before you commenced maternity, paternity, sabbatical or long service leave.

If you're self-employed, in determining your *pre-disability income*, we'll consider your average monthly income during the most recent of the following 12 month periods prior to the commencement of *disability*:

- the previous tax year
- the last 12 month period for which the accountant for your business has prepared a set of financial statements for your business, or
- the last 12 month period for which an accountant is able to prepare a set of financial statements for your business.

While you're *disabled*, this figure will be increased for both Indemnity and Agreed Value every 12 months following the date you become *disabled* by the *indexation factor*.

**Pre-existing condition** means a *sickness* or *injury* for which:

- symptoms existed that would cause a reasonable person to seek diagnosis, care or treatment from a *registered doctor*, or
- medical advice or treatment was recommended by, or received from, a *registered doctor*.

**Registered doctor** means a doctor who is legally qualified and properly registered. The doctor cannot be:

- the life insured or the policy owner

- a business partner of the life insured or the policy owner, or
- any members of the family of the life insured or the policy owner.

If practicing outside Australia, the doctor must have qualifications equivalent to Australian standards.

**Replacement policy** means this policy is effected to replace a previous policy on your life or the life of the insured child which:

- had been in force for at least 3 months before the *commencement date* of this policy, and
- offers the same or similar terms as this policy and for a *sum insured* or *Total Monthly Benefit* which is the same or greater than the *sum insured* or *Total Monthly Benefit* under this cover.

Where this previous policy was for a *sum insured* or *Total Monthly Benefit* less than this cover, then the replacement terms will only apply to the equivalent *sum insured* or *Total Monthly Benefit* of the previous policy at the time of the replacement.

**Sickness** means an illness or disease you suffer while cover for the applicable benefit was in force under this policy.

**Significantly disabled, significant disability or significant disablement** under the Waiver of Premium Option means if, while covered for the Waiver of Premium Option:

- you suffer a *sickness* or *injury*, and
- in our opinion that you're unable to work because of that *sickness* or *injury* in any occupation for which you're reasonably suited by education, training or experience.

If you suffer *sickness* or *injury* while you have been engaged *full-time* in *normal domestic duties* in your own residence then, to determine if you're unable to work, *normal domestic duties* is regarded as an occupation for which you're reasonably suited.

**Spouse** means a person living with you as your spouse on a domestic basis in good faith. He or she can be the same sex as you.

**Sum insured** means the amount you apply for and we accept as varied, (for example through increases under the Automatic Increase) by agreement.

**Superannuation policy or policies** means a policy owned by the Suncorp Master Trust, or by the trustee of an external superannuation fund such as a self managed superannuation fund (SMSF) or small APRA fund.

**SuperSaver monthly benefit** means:

- a. If Agreed Value applies to your cover: the amount applied for and accepted as varied (for example through increases under Automatic Increase) by agreement.
- b. If Indemnity applies to your cover, the SuperSaver *monthly benefit* for the purposes of determining the amount payable is the lesser of:
  - the amount referred to in paragraph a., and
  - 5% multiplied by your *pre-disability income*.

**Tax dependants** under current tax law are:

- your *spouse* (legal or de facto) or former *spouse*
- your child aged less than 18
- someone who you have an *interdependency relationship* with, or
- any other person who is financially dependent on you.

**Terminal illness** and **terminally ill** means

- in the opinion of a specialist practitioner who is a *registered doctor*, and
- where required, a further medical opinion from our approved specialist medical practitioners,

you're suffering from an illness or condition where after having regard to the current treatment or such treatment which you may reasonably be expected to receive, you will not survive more than 12 months.

Please note: If your cover is provided under a *superannuation policy*, we will in relation to the second bullet point above always require a further medical opinion from an approved specialist practitioner who is a *registered doctor*.

**Totally disabled** means

For Income Protection Plus Cover, Income Protection Cover and Income Protection – Accident Only Cover\*:

Solely due to *sickness*\* or *injury*:

- you're not working for more than 10 hours<sup>^</sup> per week in your *usual occupation* or a *gainful occupation*, and
- you're unable to perform the *important income producing duties* of your *usual occupation* for more than 10 hours<sup>^</sup> per week

or

- you're not working in any *gainful occupation*, and
- you're unable to perform one or more of the *important income producing duties* of your *usual occupation*

or

- you're not working in any *gainful occupation*, and
- you're unable to generate more than 20% of your *monthly income*,

as long as you're following the advice of a *registered doctor* in relation to that *sickness*\* or *injury*.

If you have been *unemployed* for 12 consecutive months or more immediately before your *disability* started we'll treat your *usual occupation* as being any occupation for which you're reasonably suited by education, training or experience and we will consider you to be *totally disabled* if solely due to *sickness*\* or *injury*:

- you're not working in any *gainful occupation*, and
- you're unable to perform one or more of the *important income producing duties* of any occupation for which you're reasonably suited by education, training or experience,

as long as you're following the advice of a *registered doctor* in relation to that *sickness*\* or *injury*.

<sup>^</sup>If you were working part-time in your *usual occupation* during the 12 consecutive months prior to the *commencement date* and immediately before your *disability* started, we will replace '10 hours' with '5 hours' for the purpose of determining if you meet our *totally disabled* definition.

\* Cover for *sickness* is not available for Income Protection – Accident Only Cover.

For Business Expenses Cover:

Solely due to *sickness* or *injury*:

- you're not working for more than 10 hours per week in your *usual occupation* or a *gainful occupation*, and
- you're unable to perform the *important business income producing duties* of your *usual occupation* for more than 10 hours a week,

or

- you're not working in any *gainful occupation*, and
- you're unable to perform one or more of the *important business income producing duties* of your *usual occupation*,

or

- you're not working in any *gainful occupation*, and
- you're unable to generate more than 20 per cent of your *monthly business income*,

as long as you're following the advice of a *registered doctor* in relation to that *sickness* or *injury*.

**Total Monthly Benefit** means the *monthly benefit* and *SuperSaver monthly benefit* (if applicable).

**Unemployed** means you're not in regular employment for income. If you're on approved maternity, paternity or sabbatical leave, this is not considered unemployment.



**Usual occupation** means the occupation in which you were last engaged in before becoming *disabled*.

**Waiting period** means the period of time for which a benefit won't be paid. Note: any benefits are paid monthly in arrears. The *waiting period* won't start before you consult a *registered doctor* for a *sickness* or *injury* giving rise to the relevant claim.

## TPD definitions

**Total and permanent disablement** and **totally and permanently disabled (TPD)** means you suffer either:

- *any occupation TPD*
- *home-maker TPD*
- *modified TPD*
- *own occupation TPD*
- *Split TPD any occupation, or*
- *Split TPD own occupation*

depending on the type of cover for which you're insured at the time an event, giving rise to a TPD claim, occurs. This definition does not apply to Interim Cover. Please refer to chapter 7 'Interim Cover'.

**Any occupation TPD** means a., b. or c. below applies:

- a. You have suffered a *sickness* or *injury*; and
- you have been absent from and unable to work because of the *sickness* or *injury* for a continuous period of at least 3 consecutive months, and
  - in our opinion, after consideration of medical and any other evidence, that you're incapacitated to such an extent that you're unlikely ever to be able to work again in any occupation for which you're reasonably suited by education, training or experience which would pay remuneration at a rate greater than 25% of your earnings during your last 12 consecutive months of work.

The period of time that you need to be absent from and unable to work because of the *sickness* or *injury* will be reduced from 3 consecutive months to 14 consecutive days where medical evidence clearly indicates that you will be unable to work for a period of at least 3 consecutive months.

Payment of the TPD Benefit due to a. above will be determined on the *sum insured* at the date 3 months after you have been unable to work in any occupation as a result of the *sickness* or *injury* that resulted in you being totally and permanently disabled. Any premiums received for cover after this date will be refunded.

- b. You have suffered from:

- *blindness*
- *cardiomyopathy*
- *chronic lung failure*
- *loss of speech*
- *major head trauma*
- *motor neurone disease*
- *paralysis, or*
- *primary pulmonary hypertension.*

For the conditions listed in b. above, payment of the TPD Benefit will be determined on the *sum insured* on the date you meet the definition for a condition, as defined on pages 90 – 95. Any premiums received for cover after this date will be refunded.

- c. The *modified TPD* criteria (see definition on page 101).

Please note: if your cover is provided under a *superannuation policy*, then, in relation to a., b. or c. above (whichever applies), in addition to the criteria stated for each, we also must have determined that, after consideration of medical and any other evidence, we are reasonably satisfied that your ill health (whether physical or mental) makes it unlikely that you will engage in gainful employment for which you're reasonably qualified by education, training or experience.

**Home-maker TPD** means a., b. or c. below applies:

- a. You have suffered a *sickness* or *injury* while you have been engaged *full-time* in *normal domestic duties* in your own residence for more than 3 consecutive months, and:
- you're unable to engage in any *normal domestic duties* because of the *sickness* or *injury* for a continuous period of at least 3 consecutive months, and
  - in our opinion, after consideration of medical and any other evidence, that you're incapacitated to such an extent that you're unlikely ever to be able to:
    - perform *normal domestic duties*, and
    - engage in any occupation for which you're reasonably suited by education, training or experience.

The period of time that you need to be unable to engage in any *normal domestic duties* because of the *sickness* or *injury* will be reduced from 3 consecutive months to 14 consecutive days where medical evidence clearly indicates that you will be unable to engage in any *normal domestic duties* for a period of at least 3 consecutive months.

Payment of the TPD Benefit due to a. above will be determined on the *sum insured* at the date 3 months after you have been unable to engage in *normal domestic duties* as a result of the *sickness or injury* that resulted in you being *totally and permanently disabled*. Any premiums received for cover after this date will be refunded.

b. You have suffered from:

- *blindness*
- *cardiomyopathy*
- *chronic lung failure*
- *loss of speech*
- *major head trauma*
- *motor neurone disease*
- *paralysis, or*
- *primary pulmonary hypertension.*

For the conditions listed in b. above, payment of the TPD Benefit will be determined on the *sum insured* at the date you meet the definition for a condition, as defined on pages 90 – 95. Any premiums received for cover after this date will be refunded.

c. The *modified TPD* criteria (see definition below).

Please note: if your cover is provided under a *superannuation policy*, then, in relation to a., b. or c. above (whichever applies), in addition to the criteria stated for each, we also must have determined that, after consideration of medical and any other evidence, we are reasonably satisfied that your ill health (whether physical or mental) makes it unlikely that you will engage in gainful employment for which you're reasonably qualified by education, training or experience.

**Modified TPD** means a., b. or c. below applies:

- a. You suffer *loss of limbs or sight*.
- b. You're constantly and permanently unable to perform at least 2 of the numbered *activities of daily living* without the physical assistance of someone else (if you can perform the activity on your own by using special equipment we won't treat you as unable to perform that activity).
- c. You suffer *significant cognitive impairment*.

Payment of the TPD Benefit will be determined on the *sum insured* at the date you meet a., b. or c. above as a result of *sickness or injury*. Any premiums received for cover after this date will be refunded.

Please note: if your cover is provided under a policy owned by a *superannuation policy*, then, in relation to a., b. or c. above (whichever applies), in addition to the

criteria stated for each, we also must have determined that, after consideration of medical and any other evidence, we are reasonably satisfied that your ill health (whether physical or mental) makes it unlikely that you will engage in gainful employment for which you're reasonably qualified by education, training or experience.

**Own occupation TPD** means a., b. or c. below applies:

a. You have suffered a *sickness or injury*, and:

- you have been absent from and unable to work in your own occupation because of the *sickness or injury* for a continuous period of at least 3 consecutive months, and
- in our opinion, after consideration of medical and any other evidence, that you're incapacitated to such an extent that you're unlikely ever to be able to work again in the occupation in which you were last engaged in before becoming unable to work.

If you were engaged in your current occupation or unemployed for less than 3 months immediately before suffering the *sickness or injury* directly related to the claim event, we'll assess you against either:

- the occupation you were engaged in at the *commencement date* of the policy, or
- the occupation you were last engaged in before becoming unable to work,

whichever is more favourable for you.

The period of time that you have to have been absent from and unable to work in your own occupation because of the *sickness or injury* will be reduced from 3 consecutive months to 14 consecutive days where medical evidence clearly indicates that you will be unable to work in your own occupation for a period of at least 3 consecutive months.

Payment of the TPD Benefit due to a. above will be determined on the *sum insured* at the date 3 months after you have been unable to work in your own occupation as a result of the *sickness or injury* that resulted in you being *totally and permanently disabled*. Any premiums received for cover after this date will be refunded.

b. You have suffered from:

- *blindness*
- *cardiomyopathy*
- *chronic lung failure*
- *loss of speech*



- *major head trauma*
- *motor neurone disease*
- *paralysis, or*
- *primary pulmonary hypertension.*

For the conditions listed in b. above, payment of the TPD Benefit will be determined on the *sum insured* on the date you meet the definition for a condition, as defined on pages 90 – 95. Any premiums received for cover after this date will be refunded.

c. The *modified TPD* criteria.

**Split TPD any occupation** means:

You have suffered a *sickness or injury*, and:

- you have been absent from and unable to work because of the *sickness or injury* for a continuous period of at least 3 consecutive months, and
- in our opinion, and supported by the certified opinions of 2 legally qualified medical practitioners, that you're incapacitated to such an extent that you're unlikely ever to be able to work again in any occupation for which you're reasonably suited by education, training or experience.

The period of time that you need to be absent from and unable to work because of the *sickness or injury* will be reduced from 3 consecutive months to 14 consecutive days where medical evidence clearly indicates that you will be unable to work for a period of at least 3 consecutive months.

Payment of the TPD Benefit due to the above will be determined on the *sum insured* at the date 3 months after you have been unable to work in any occupation as a result of the *sickness or injury* that resulted in you being *totally and permanently disabled*. Any premiums received for cover after this date will be refunded.

**Split TPD own occupation** means a., b. or c. below applies:

a. You have suffered a *sickness or injury*, and:

- you have been absent from and unable to work in your own occupation because of the *sickness or injury* for a continuous period of at least 3 consecutive months, and
- in our opinion, after consideration of medical and any other evidence, that you're incapacitated to such an extent that you're unlikely ever to be able to work again in the occupation in which you were last engaged in before becoming unable to work.

If you were engaged in your current occupation for less than 3 months immediately before suffering the *sickness or injury* directly related to the claim event, we'll assess you against either:

- the occupation you were engaged in at the *commencement date* of the policy, or
- the occupation you were last engaged in before becoming unable to work,

whichever is more favourable for you.

The period of time that you need to be absent from and unable to work in your own occupation because of the *sickness or injury* will be reduced from 3 consecutive months to 14 consecutive days where medical evidence clearly indicates that you will be unable to work in your own occupation for a period of at least 3 consecutive months.

Payment of the TPD Benefit due to a. above will be determined on the *sum insured* at the date 3 months after you have been unable to work in your own occupation as a result of the *sickness or injury* that resulted in you being *totally and permanently disabled*. Any premiums received for cover after this date will be refunded.

b. You have suffered from:

- *blindness*
- *cardiomyopathy*
- *chronic lung failure*
- *loss of speech*
- *major head trauma*
- *motor neurone disease*
- *paralysis, or*
- *primary pulmonary hypertension.*

For the conditions listed in b. above, payment of the TPD Benefit will be determined on the *sum insured* on the date you meet the definition for a condition, as defined on pages 90 – 95. Any premiums received for cover after this date will be refunded.

c. The *modified TPD* criteria (see definition on page 101).

## Asteron Life state offices

### **NSW/ACT**

Level 10, 321 Kent Street, Sydney NSW 2000

GPO Box 4252, Sydney NSW 2001

**T** | 02 8275 3400

**F** | 02 8275 3022

Callers outside Sydney

1800 805 241

### **VIC/TAS**

Level 33, 530 Collins Street, Melbourne VIC 3000

PO Box 256, 440 Collins St West, Melbourne VIC 8007

**T** | 03 9245 8582

**F** | 1300 363 702

Callers outside Melbourne

1800 803 628

### **QLD**

123 Albert Street, Brisbane QLD 4000

PO Box 5229, West End QLD 4101

**T** | 07 3011 8600

**F** | 1300 363 714

Callers outside Brisbane

1800 177 716

### **SA/NT**

Level 18, 45 Grenfell Street, Adelaide SA 5000

PO Box 429, Unley Business Centre, Unley SA 5061

**T** | 08 8205 5333

**F** | 1300 652 945

Callers outside Adelaide

1800 506 274

### **WA**

Level 12, 58 Mounts Bay Road, Perth WA 6000

PO Box 444, West Perth WA 6872

**T** | 08 9320 3688

**F** | 1300 363 980

Callers outside Perth

1800 799 537

# Application for Asteron Life Complete



Part of the  
Suncorp Group

Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited  
ABN 87 073 979 530 AFSL 229880  
Suncorp Portfolio Services Limited ABN 61 063 427 958  
AFSL 237905, RSE Licence No L0002059  
Suncorp Master Trust ABN 98 350 952 022  
RSE Fund Registration No R1056655



# APPLICATION FOR ASTERON LIFE COMPLETE



Part of the  
Suncorp Group

Issue no. 2  
Issued 1 June 2015  
Office use only A17

Applications will be received before, but will not be processed until 1 June 2015. Interim Cover will commence on 1 June 2015 or the date your application and initial premium is received by Asteron Life, whichever is later.

Before you sign this application form, be aware that Asteron Life or your financial adviser is obliged to have provided you with an Asteron Life Complete Product Disclosure Statement and Policy Document (Asteron Life Complete PDS). You should consider the Asteron Life Complete PDS before deciding whether to apply for a policy.

Every now and then, we and any related companies that use the Asteron Life brand might let you know about news, special offers, products and services that you might be interested in. We will engage in marketing unless you tell us otherwise. You can contact us on 1800 221 727 to update your marketing preferences at any time.

## Your duty of disclosure

To be read by the policy owner and person to be insured before completing this questionnaire.

Before you enter into a contract of life insurance with us, you have a duty, under the Insurance Contracts Act 1984, to disclose to us every matter that you know, or could reasonably be expected to know, that is relevant to our decision whether to accept the risk of the insurance and, if so, on what terms.

Your duty, however, does not require disclosure of a matter:

- that diminishes the risk to be undertaken by us;
- that is of common knowledge;
- that we know, or in the ordinary course of our business, ought to know; or
- as to which compliance with your duty is waived by us.

### Non-disclosure

If you fail to comply with your duty of disclosure and we would not have entered into the contract if the failure had not occurred, we may avoid the contract within 3 years of entering into it.

If your non-disclosure is fraudulent, we may avoid the contract at any time.

We may elect not to avoid your contract but to vary it by:

- i) reducing the sum insured in accordance with a formula that takes into account the premium that would have been payable if you had complied with your duty of disclosure; or
- ii) placing us in the position in which we would have been in if you had complied with your duty of disclosure.

The options to vary the contract are available to us while the contract remains in force.

Where your contract provides death cover, we may only apply i) above and must do so within 3 years of you entering into the contract with us.

**Your duty of disclosure continues to apply until the contract is entered into. It also applies when you extend, vary or reinstate a contract of life insurance.**

## Details of person to be insured (must be completed)

Please use block letters

Title

Male ☐

Female ☐

Smoker ☐

Non-smoker ☐

Single ☐

Married ☐

Surname

Given name(s)

Date of birth

/  /

Age next birthday

Home address

Street address

Suburb

State

Postcode

Phone (Home)

(  )

Mobile

Phone (Work)

(  )

Email

Postal address (if different from above)

Street address/  
PO Box

Suburb

State

Postcode

Insurance history details (must be completed)

If you have existing insurance providing benefits similar to that being applied for, we will take this existing insurance into account when considering whether or not to accept this application.

1. Do you have with us or any other company, or are you currently applying for any type of cover through superannuation, sickness, accident, life, trauma, lump sum disablement or disability insurance? .....Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide:

Name of company	Type of insurance	Insured benefit	Benefit period	Date commenced	Is the policy to be replaced?
		\$			Yes * <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
		\$			Yes * <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
		\$			Yes * <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

\* If you intend to replace the insurance you currently have (existing cover) with this new cover, you must cancel your existing cover upon notification of acceptance of this new cover. If you do not cancel the existing cover, we may cancel this new cover or reduce the amount we pay under the new cover so that the total amount received under both does not exceed the amount we would otherwise pay under the new cover. We strongly recommend that you speak to your financial adviser before cancelling any insurance policies currently in force.

Occupation – for all employment types (must be completed)

Occupation

Date commenced  /  /

Self-employed income \$  or Employee salary \$

Occupation details – employed (only complete if applying for TPD covers, Income Protection covers or Business Expenses cover)

1. Name and address of present employer

Name

Street address

Suburb  State  Postcode

Occupation details – self employed (only complete if applying for TPD cover, Income Protection covers or Business Expenses cover)

Includes employed by own company, being in a partnership or trust as an employee or one in which you have an ownership interest.

Are you applying for any of the following offers?

New Graduate Offer ☐ Newly Qualified Professional ☐ Newly Self-Employed Offers ☐ Farmers Offer ☐

If 'yes' please complete and attach the relevant questionnaire

1. Name and address of business

Name

Street address

Suburb  State  Postcode

2. Please indicate business structure:

Sole trader ☐ Partnership ☐ Employed by own company/trust ☐

3. How many people do you employ (excluding you and your spouse)? Full time  Part time

4. What percentage of work is? Freelance  % Contract  %

5. What percentage of the business do you own?  %

6. Are there any businesses or related entities, service or management companies other than your main operating entity?.....Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide name, relationship and principal function.

Income details – self employed (only complete if applying for Income Protection covers or Business Expenses cover)

1. Please provide the financial information for all related entities in the table below for the last 2 financial years. (Not required if full financials for the last 2 financial years are provided).

Year ended	Gross income from business for all related entities	Less all expenses incurred in earning that income	Equals net income before tax	Your share of net income	Add back your share of any personal salary, wages, directors' fees, super contributions, payments to spouse (income splitting only) and depreciation.	Total net earned income*
30 / 06 /	\$	\$	\$	%	\$	\$
30 / 06 /	\$	\$	\$	%	\$	\$

\* Note: Total net earned income is the income earned by your own personal exertion before tax which will cease if you are unable to work.

Income details – employed (only complete if applying for Income Protection covers or Business Expenses cover)

1. Please provide details on your personal earnings (as assessed for income tax) for the last 2 years.

Description	Current year	Previous year
Annual wages and salary	\$	\$
Bonus, commission, overtime	\$	\$
Superannuation	\$	\$
Allowance, car, director's fees, etc	\$	\$
TOTAL	\$	\$

Height and Weight details

1. What is your height?  cms OR  ft/inches
2. What is your weight?  kgs OR  st/lbs

Lifestyle details

1. In the last 12 months, have you smoked tobacco or any other substance? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
If 'yes', type (e.g. cigarettes, cigars).  Daily quantity
2. Do you drink alcohol? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
If 'yes', please advise number of standard drinks per week.....   
(Standard drink = 1 nip spirits, 1 wine glass, 1 sherry glass liqueur, port/sherry, 10oz/285ml beer)
3. Have you ever used or injected yourself with any illegal or illicit drugs?..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If you have answered 'yes' to questions 3, please provide details in the table below.

Date from	Date to	Type of usage (e.g. alcohol, heroin etc)	Name and address of doctor who has full details
/ /	/ /		
/ /	/ /		

Financial details (only complete if applying for Income Protection covers or Business Expenses cover)

1. Have you or any business with which you have been associated ever been made bankrupt or placed in receivership, involuntary liquidation or under administration? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
If 'yes', please provide details.  
When  Date of Discharge  Original amount owed \$
2. Will your income continue for more than 6 months if you are unable to work (e.g. salary, sick leave or other entitlements)? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
If 'yes', please provide details including reason, amount and for how long income will continue.
3. Would your business continue to operate or will you continue to receive income from your business for more than 6 months if you were unable to work due to any injury or illness? (This includes salary, wages, directors' fees, distribution, dividends or net profit)? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐



If 'yes', please provide details below.

Amount  \$  Expected duration

Is there an agreement in place (written or otherwise) that determines when this entitlement will cease? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details.

4. If the total monthly benefit exceeds \$20,000, we need details of your asset and investment income position.

Do you have either an ownership interest in or control over assets (directly or indirectly including those held in your spouse's name, in trusts or other entities owned by trusts or any other entity that you have control over) where:

- Net assets (excluding the personal residence/family home) exceed \$5,000,000 or
- Net investment or unearned income exceeds \$250,000 per annum? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

Residence and travel details (must be completed)

1. Are you an Australian citizen or do you hold an Australian Permanent Resident Visa? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'no', please provide details.

How long have you lived in Australia?

Country of birth

Visa type (include expiry date if applicable)

2. In the next 12 months, do you have definite plans to travel or live overseas? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please advise:

Date leaving  /  /  Date returning  /  /

Countries to be visited

Reason for trip

Pastime details (must be completed)

1. Do you currently participate in or do you have any intention of participating in any organised sport or hazardous activity e.g. football, boxing, wrestling, parachuting, hang gliding, motor sport of any kind, underwater diving, rock climbing, paragliding, caving, mountaineering, bungy jumping, professional sports, ocean racing, martial arts, rodeo, aviation other than as a fare paying passenger on a licensed public service (e.g. Qantas)? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

Sports and activities questionnaire

Underwater diving questionnaire (only complete if you answered 'yes' to the Pastimes question)

1. Type (scuba, hookah etc)  2. What are your qualifications for this activity?

3. How long have you been doing this?  4. How often do you do this?

5. Are you professional or amateur?  6. Maximum depth of dives  Metres 7. Average depth of dives  Metres

8. Geographical location

9. Do you dive in wrecks, potholes or caves? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

10. Have you ever had a diving accident or diving sickness (e.g. blackout, needed decompression etc)? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

11. Do you intend to change the scope of your licence/participation? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes' to 9, 10 or 11, please provide details.

Motor sports questionnaire (only complete if you answered 'yes' to the Pastimes question)

1. Type (car, bike etc)  2. Events (speedway, off road etc)

3. How long have you been doing this?  4. How often do you do this?

5. Are you professional or amateur?

6.

Category (e.g. touring cars)	Class (e.g. AA/D)	Vehicle & type of fuel	Engine capacity	No. of vehicles in event	Max speed km/hour

7. Do you intend to change the scope of your licence/participation? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
If 'yes', please provide details.

**Flying – power-driven aircraft or conventional glider questionnaire** (only complete if you answered 'yes' to the Pastimes question)

1. What type of flying do you do (private, agricultural, ultralight etc)?

2. Total number of hours flown as a pilot 

Hrs

 Number of hours in the last 12 months Fixed Wing 

Hrs

 Helicopter 

Hrs

3. Number of hours expected in the next 12 months Fixed Wing 

Hrs

 Helicopter 

Hrs

4. Geographical location

5. What class licence do you hold?

6. Do you intend to change the scope of your licence? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
If 'yes', please provide details.

**Abseiling, caving, mountaineering, rock climbing questionnaire** (only complete if you answered 'yes' to the Pastimes question)

1. Activity

2. How long have you been doing this?

3. How often do you do this?

4. Geographical location

5. Maximum altitude/depth

6. Equipment used

7. Maximum grade of climb

8. Type (top roping etc)

**Other activity questionnaire** (only complete if you answered 'yes' to the Pastimes question)

1. Describe activity

2. What are your qualifications for this?

3. How long have you been doing this?

4. How often do you do this?

5. Geographical location

6. Are you professional or amateur?

Occupation details – all employment types (must be completed)

For TPD Covers, Income Protection Covers and Business Expenses Cover, please complete all questions below.  
For Life Cover and Trauma Cover, please only complete question 6 below.

1. How many hours per week do you work in your main occupation?

2. How many weeks do you work per year in your main occupation?

3. Do you perform any manual work or physical labour in your occupation? (e.g. lifting, packing, driving, etc)

Duties (e.g. office work, site inspections, supervision, selling etc)	Percentage of time	Location (e.g. office, on site, at home, driving etc)	Percentage of time
No manual work: office only	%		%
No manual work: not within office	%		%
Light manual duties and/or supervision of manual workers	%		%
Heavy manual duties	%		%
Other – give details	%		%
	100%		100%

4. Do you work in a second occupation? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details.

Occupation

Duties performed

Hours worked per week

Annual income from this work

How long have you been doing this second job?

5. In the immediate future, do you intend changing your occupation, work activities, hours or employment status  
(e.g. employed to self employed) or take extended leave? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details.

6. Does your occupation involve any of the following:

- a. Using or handling dangerous substances or chemicals, using or handling explosives? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
- b. Working at heights above 10 metres, working offshore, working underground or working underwater? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
- c. Or any other hazardous duties not listed? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details.

## Medical history

Have you ever had any symptoms of, investigation or treatment for, or received a diagnosis for any of the following:

- A. Heart attack, heart murmur, angina, chest pain, stroke, hypertension (high blood pressure),  
high cholesterol or any other heart or blood vessel disorder? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

**Hypertension (High blood pressure) questionnaire** (please complete if you answered 'yes' above). If 'no', proceed to question B.

1. When were you first diagnosed with hypertension?  /  /

2. Have you taken regular or occasional medication for this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please advise commencement date, type, dosage and frequency.

3. Please provide details of your last two readings/tests, including dates and any change to your treatment.

Date	Reading (if unsure, answer 'unsure')	If treatment was changed, give details
/ /		
/ /		

4. Have you had an electrocardiogram (ECG), Blood Pressure monitor or any other heart test? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please advise the date, referring doctor's details, type of test and result, if known.

5. Do you have any complications as a result of hypertension? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details.

6. Does your regular doctor have details of this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'no', please provide the name and address of the doctor who has full details.

High cholesterol questionnaire (please complete if you answered ‘yes’ above)

1. When were you first diagnosed with high cholesterol/triglycerides? 

/ /
2. Have you taken regular or occasional medication for this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
- If ‘yes’, please advise commencement date, type, dosage and frequency.

3. Please provide details of your last two cholesterol tests, including dates and any change to your treatment.

Date	Reading (if unsure, answer ‘unsure’)	If treatment was changed, give details
/ /	Cholesterol	
/ /	HDL	
/ /	LDL	
/ /	Triglycerides	
/ /	Cholesterol	
/ /	HDL	
/ /	LDL	
/ /	Triglycerides	

4. Have you had an electrocardiogram (ECG), Blood Pressure monitor or any other heart test? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
- If ‘yes’, please advise the date, referring doctor’s details, type of test and result, if known.

5. Does your regular doctor have details of this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
- If ‘no’, please provide the name and address of the doctor who has full details.

- B. Asthma, bronchitis, emphysema, tuberculosis or any other lung or respiratory disorder or sleep apnoea or any sleeping disorder? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

Asthma questionnaire (please complete if you answered ‘yes’ above). If ‘no’, proceed to question C.

1. Date asthma was first diagnosed. 

/ /
2. How often do you experience symptoms? e.g. wheezing, breathlessness, chest tightness.
- 
3. When did you last experience symptoms? 

/ /
4. Are you woken during the night with symptoms? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
- If ‘yes’, how often and date of last occurrence.

5. Have you ever been off work due to your asthma? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
- If ‘yes’, please advise when and for how long.

6. What is your current treatment? Include type of medication and dosage.

7. Have you ever required use of oral steroids? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
- If ‘yes’, please advise when and for how long.

8. Have you ever been in hospital or received emergency treatment for asthma? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
If 'yes', please advise when, for how long and where.

9. Do you ever measure your peak flow? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
If 'yes', please advise your highest and lowest readings in the past 6 months.

10. Have you ever consulted a specialist for this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
If 'yes', please advise name and address of doctor and date of last consultation.

11. Does your regular doctor have details of this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
If 'no', please provide name and address of doctor who has full details.

12. Please advise details of your most recent visit to any other doctor for this condition. Include date, name and address of doctor consulted.

C. Depression, anxiety, panic attacks, stress (requiring advice from a doctor or counsellor), psychosis, schizophrenia or any other mental or nervous disorder or post natal depression? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

**Anxiety/depression/nervous disorder questionnaire** (please complete if you answered 'yes' above). If 'no', proceed to question D.

1. Nature of condition and underlying cause.

2. Describe your symptoms.

3. Date symptoms commenced.

/

/

a. Are you still experiencing symptoms? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

b. If 'no', when did you last experience symptoms?

/

/

4. Have you had any recurrence of this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please advise when and how many times.

5. Have you taken regular or occasional medication for this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please advise type, dosage and frequency.

6. Are you still taking this medication? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'no', please advise date ceased.

/

/

7. Have you had any other treatment (e.g. counselling, hospitalisation, ECT)? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please advise type, dates, hospital and name and address of treating doctor.

8. Have you ever been off work or had your normal daily activities restricted in any way due to this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please advise when and for how long.

9. Have you any ongoing effects or restriction in your activities of any kind? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details.

10. Have you ever consulted a psychiatrist, psychologist, counsellor or any other therapist? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please advise dates and name and address of all persons consulted.

11. Please provide details of your most recent visit for this condition. Include date, name and address of the doctor or health professional consulted.

12. Does your regular doctor have details of this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'no', please provide name and address of doctor who has full details.

D. Recurrent indigestion, hernia, ulcer, passing of blood from the bowel, vomiting of blood, hepatitis (A, B, C or D), or any other disorder of the liver, gall bladder, intestines, stomach or pancreas? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If you have answered 'yes', please provide full details below.

Question No.

Sickness, injury or tests

Test results

Date commenced

/ /

Time off work

Degree of recovery

%

Date of last symptoms

/ /

Treatment received

Full name and address of doctor or hospital

Question No.

Sickness, injury or tests

Test results

Date commenced

/ /

Time off work

Degree of recovery

%

Date of last symptoms

/ /

Treatment received

Full name and address of doctor or hospital

E. Cancer, tumour, skin cancer, skin spot, mole, lump or growth of any kind, or breast lumps (even if you have not seen a doctor)? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

**Skin lesion/skin cancer/sun spot questionnaire** (please complete if you answered 'yes' above). If 'no', proceed to question F.

1. How many skin lesions, skin cancers or sun spots have you had treated?

2. Please provide details of each of the above in the table below. If more than 3, provide details on a separate page.

	Lesion 1	Lesion 2	Lesion 3
a. Where on the body was it located: e.g. arm, nose, scalp.			
b. Was the lesion benign or malignant?			
c. What was the diagnosis? i.e. the name advised by your doctor e.g. melanoma, BCC, keratosis etc.			
d. What was the date of diagnosis, biopsy, or treatment?			
e. How was it treated?* See examples of treatment types below.			

\* Examples of treatment types: Excised (surgically removed), curettage (removal with a scraping instrument), cryotherapy (freezing off), diathermy (burning off), topical cream e.g. Efudix/Aldara or photodynamic therapy.



3. Have you been advised to have regular skin checks?..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
If 'yes', please advise by whom and the frequency.

4. What was the date and result of your last skin check and the name and address of the doctor or clinic consulted?

Name

Address

Suburb

State

Postcode

Date

/

/

5. Has any further follow-up or treatment been recommended?..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
If 'yes', please provide details.

6. Do you have or can you obtain a copy of any pathology reports which relate to the skin lesion(s)/cancer(s) or sun spot(s) treated? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please attach a copy to this application.

7. Does your regular doctor, skin specialist or skin clinic have details regarding the lesion(s)/cancer(s) or sun spot(s)? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please indicate which one and provide the name and address if it is not your usual doctor.

If 'no', please provide the name and address of the doctor who has full details.

Name

Address

Suburb

State

Postcode

8. Do you have any skin lesions for which you are considering consulting a doctor or seeking medical advice or treatment? Yes ☐ No ☐  
If 'yes', please provide details.

F. Epilepsy, fainting attacks, fits of any kind, paralysis, multiple sclerosis, recurrent headaches or any other disorder of the nervous system?..... Yes ☐ No ☐

G. Any impairment of sight or hearing including symptoms such as tinnitus or blurred vision? (this does not include long or short sightedness corrected by glasses or contact lenses)..... Yes ☐ No ☐

H. Back pain, neck pain, strain, sciatica, disorder of the spine or neck, or any disorder of the joints, muscles, ligaments, cartilage or limbs?..... Yes ☐ No ☐

**Back/neck questionnaire** (please complete if you answered 'yes' above). If 'no', proceed to question I.

1. Area of spine affected. Neck, upper or lower back?

2. Date of first symptoms. 

/

/

3. What was the cause?

4. Have you had any diagnostic investigations e.g. CT Scans, x-rays etc? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details of test(s), result(s) and date(s).

5. Are you still experiencing symptoms?..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'no', please provide date of last experienced symptoms? 

/

/

6. How often do/did you have symptoms?

7. Do you have or have you ever had pain, numbness or 'pins and needles' in your arms, shoulders, buttocks or legs? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details.

8. Have you ever been off work due to your spinal symptoms or unable to perform your normal day to day activities? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
If 'yes', when and for how long?

9. What is the nature of the treatment (e.g. spinal manipulation, deep tissue massage etc)?

a. Are you still receiving treatment? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

b. If 'no', when did you cease treatment? 

/ /

10. Have you ever consulted a specialist for this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', provide name and address of specialist and date of last consultation.

11. Please provide details of your most recent visit to any other doctor or therapist for this condition. Include date, name and address of doctor or therapist consulted.

12. Have you had any ongoing effects of any kind e.g. pain, discomfort or limitations of movement etc? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details.

13. Is it necessary to avoid lifting or to restrict your daily activities in any way? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details.

14. Does your regular doctor have details of this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'no', please provide name and address of doctor who has full details.

I. Arthritis, gout, osteoporosis, fibromyalgia, tendonitis, tenosynovitis, Repetitive Strain Injury (RSI) or any inflammatory disorder, regional pain syndrome or chronic fatigue? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

J. Diabetes, abnormal blood sugar, thyroid disorder or any other glandular disorder? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

K. Psoriasis, eczema or any other disorder of the skin or any allergic or chemical sensitivity reaction? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

**If you have answered 'yes' to any of the conditions above, please also complete a special health questionnaire for each condition.**

L. Anaemia, leukaemia, haemophilia, haemochromatosis or any other blood disorder? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

M. Sexually transmitted disease, renal colic or stone, blood in the urine or any disorder of the kidneys, bladder, prostate or reproductive organs? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

N. Have you ever received advice, counselling or treatment for the use of drugs or alcohol? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

Please provide details below.

Date from	Date to	Type of usage (e.g. alcohol, heroin etc)	Name and address of doctor who has full details
/ /	/ /		
/ /	/ /		

Have you ever had any symptoms of, investigation or treatment for, or received diagnosis for any of the following:

O. Any other sickness, injury, physical impairment, procedure or syndrome not previously mentioned? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

P. Do you take any medication on a regular basis (other than the contraceptive pill)? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

Q. Have you ever had or are you considering having a genetic test where you received, are currently awaiting, or will receive an individual result? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

R. Other than already stated, in the last 3 years, have you consulted a health professional (e.g. a doctor, chiropractor, physiotherapist, osteopath, clinic) for any reason other than a common cold/flu? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

S. Are you considering consulting a doctor or health professional, seeking any medical examination, advice, treatment, tests or an operation? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If you have answered 'yes' to questions above, please provide full details below.

Question No.

Sickness, injury or tests

Test results

Date commenced      Time off work      Degree of recovery  
 /  /              %

Date of last symptoms      Treatment received  
 /  /

Full name and address of doctor or hospital

Question No.

Sickness, injury or tests

Test results

Date commenced      Time off work      Degree of recovery  
 /  /              %

Date of last symptoms      Treatment received  
 /  /

Full name and address of doctor or hospital

Females applicants only

- T. Have you ever had an abnormal pap smear? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
- U. Have you ever had an abnormal breast ultrasound or mammogram? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If you have answered 'yes' to questions above, please provide details below.

Please provide details of the test, results and dates.

Have you had any follow up tests since the initial test listed above? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details of the follow up tests, results and dates.

V. Are you currently pregnant? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', due date  /  /

Have there been any complications? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details.

Special health questionnaire (please complete if you answered 'yes' to F,G,I,J or K above). If 'no', proceed to HIV details.

1. Name of condition (exact diagnosis)
2. The cause
3. a. Describe symptoms
- b. Date symptoms commenced  /  /  Date symptoms ceased  /  /
- c. How often do/did you have symptoms?

4. Have you ever been off work or had your normal daily activities restricted in any way because of this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details in the following table.

Date	Duration	Reason/restriction
<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

5. Have you any residual, on-going effects or restriction in your daily activities? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details.

6. Have you taken regular or occasional medication for this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please advise names of medication(s), dosage(s) and frequency.

7. Are you still taking this medication? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'no', please advise date ceased  /  /

8. Have you had any other treatment for this condition (e.g. physiotherapy, operation, alternative remedies)? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
9. Have you had any diagnostic investigations (e.g. scope, scan, x-rays, EEG, ECG etc)? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
10. Have you ever been in hospital or received emergency treatment for anything related to this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If you answered 'yes' to 7, 8 or 9, please provide details including date, type of treatment and tests.

11. Details of your most recent visit to a doctor or other therapist for anything related to this condition.

Date	Reason for consultation, investigations, findings, advice
/ /	

Doctor/Therapist name and speciality

12. Has further treatment been recommended for this condition? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details.

13. Does your regular doctor have details of this condition?..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'no', please provide the name and address of the doctor who has full details of this condition.

HIV details (must be completed)

1. Are you suffering from Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) or infected with the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
2. Have you in the last 3 years, or do you intend to:

a. Have sexual intercourse with someone you suspect to be HIV positive or intravenous drug user?..... Yes ☐ No ☐

b. Work as or engage in sexual intercourse with a prostitute? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

Males applicants only

- c. Engage in male to male anal sexual intercourse? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If you answered 'yes' to any of the above, our underwriters will contact you for further information.

Family history details (must be completed)

1. Have any of your parents and/or siblings ever been diagnosed with any of the following conditions:

a. High blood pressure or high cholesterol ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

b. Angina, heart attack or heart disease ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

c. Stroke..... Yes ☐ No ☐

d. Diabetes ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

e. Bowel or colon cancer, familial adenomatous polyposis or other hereditary bowel disorder..... Yes ☐ No ☐

f. Breast cancer and/or ovarian cancer..... Yes ☐ No ☐

g. Prostate cancer ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

h. Any other type of cancer (other than stated above) ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

i. Muscular dystrophy, Parkinson's Diseases or Alzheimer's disease..... Yes ☐ No ☐

j. Haemochromatosis, Multiple Sclerosis (MS), Huntington's Disease (Huntington's Chorea), Polycystic Kidney Disease, Motor Neurone Disease and/or any other hereditary disorder? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details in the following table.

Family member (relationship to you)	Condition/sickness (please specify cancer or heart disease, and specify type of diabetes)	Age at onset (approx)

Note: You are only required to disclose family history information pertaining to first degree blood related family members – living or deceased (mother, father, sisters, brothers).

Insurance history details

1. Has any application for insurance been declined, deferred or accepted with modified terms? .....Yes ☐ No ☐  
If 'yes', please provide the date, type of cover, the decision or terms and the reason for the decision.

2. Have you ever been paid a benefit or are expecting a benefit to be paid for an illness or injury (e.g. an insurance policy, workers compensation, social security (including unemployment benefits), veteran affairs, sickness benefits, invalid pension, third party, etc)? .....Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide:

Date	Source	Reason	Has the claim been settled/ withdrawn or benefits ceased?	What was the total amount of benefit paid?	Date ceased
/ /			Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	\$	/ /
/ /			Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	\$	/ /
/ /			Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	\$	/ /

Business Expenses declaration (only complete if applying for Business Expenses cover)

The following items cannot be covered under Business Expenses Cover. Have you included any of these in the proposed cover?

- Salaries, fees or drawings and related cost paid to yourself or any family member ..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
(unless they were employed 30 days prior to any disablement)
- Repayment of principal on a loan ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
- Any item of a capital nature e.g. books, fittings, fixtures, furniture, merchandise or stock ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
- Reimbursements or payments met under other insurances that were not disclosed in this application ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
- Expenses for a home office ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
- Locum expenses (if the Locum's sales, income or billings exceed the cost of employing the locum ..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
(refer to the Asteron Life Complete PDS for details))
- Depreciation ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If the proposed cover includes any of the above, please provide details.

If your application for Business Expenses Cover is for more than \$20,000/month please complete the Business Expenses Questionnaire available from your adviser.

Application for Child Cover (only complete if applying for Child Cover)

Personal details of each child to be insured

If you are applying for more than 2 children to be insured, please copy and complete this page.

Premium free cover

\$10,000

Additional cover

\$

Total sum insured

\$

1. Surname

2. Given name(s)

3. Date of birth

/ /

4. Sex

Male ☐ Female ☐

5. Place of birth

6. Address

Suburb

State

Postcode

7. Are you the child's parent? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'no', relationship between you and the child/children

Premium free cover

\$10,000

Additional cover

\$

Total sum insured

\$

1. Surname

2. Given name(s)

3. Date of birth

/ /

4. Sex

Male ☐ Female ☐

5. Place of birth

6. Address

Suburb

State

Postcode

7. Are you the child's parent? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'no', relationship between you and the child/children

8. Has the child ever had an illness, injury or medical disorder (including heart, lung, blood, digestive, urinary or cancer related illnesses as well as neurological/developmental disorders) which required ongoing treatment or advice or a surgical procedure? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

Asteron Life | 15 of 28

If 'yes', please provide details in the following table.

Child	Condition, dates, treatment, results	Full name and address of doctor or hospital

9. Has the child's mother, father, brother or sister ever had breast, ovarian, colon or other cancer, familial adenomatous polyposis, diabetes, heart problems, stroke, haemochromatosis, Huntington's disease (chorea), muscular dystrophy, Multiple Sclerosis (MS), motor neurone disease, polycystic kidney disease or any other hereditary disorder? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If 'yes', please provide details in the following table.

Relationship to the child	Condition suffered	Age at diagnosis

10. Name and address of the child/children's regular doctor

Name

Address

SuburbStatePostcode

Phone

( )

Healthy Life and Healthy Plus options (only complete if applying for Healthy Life Option or Healthy Plus Option)

1. Have you smoked tobacco or any other substance in the past 5 years? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐  
(Asteron Life reserves the right to test for presence of tobacco or any other substance.)
2. In your current occupation/s, do you perform one or more of the following duties:

a. Working at heights above 10m or upon any roof/s ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

b. Working at sea, underwater, underground or performing stunts ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

c. Working in the presence of, or with, weapons, explosives, poisonous/hazardous/toxic materials, or high voltage electricity ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

d. Working as a security guard/officer, in emergency services or as a member of the defence forces (including any defence reserves)..... Yes ☐ No ☐

e. Driving or operating heavy and/or hazardous machinery, driving a vehicle interstate, or transporting poisonous/ hazardous or toxic material ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

f. Working at a distance of 250km or greater from your principle residence excluding any distance travelled as a fare paying passenger on a licensed public service (e.g. Qantas) ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

g. Flying any aerial vehicle ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If you answered 'yes' to questions above, please provide details below.

3. In the last 5 years, have you had your licence suspended, disqualified or cancelled, or have you been charged with any alcohol or drug related driving offences? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐
4. Do you currently hold any type of learner (L) or provisional (P, P1, P2) driving or riding licence? ..... Yes ☐ No ☐

If you answered 'yes' to questions above, please provide details below.

Doctor's details (must be completed)

If you do not have a regular doctor, answer these questions with reference to your most recent medical consultation.

1. Name of your regular doctor

Address

SuburbStatePostcode

Phone

( )



2. How long have you been a patient of this doctor or clinic?

3. Date of last consultation

Owner details

Policy owner 1

Type of owner (please tick one)

- ☐ Individual ..... Please complete a. below.
- ☐ Company or family trust..... Please complete b. below.
- ☐ Self-managed superannuation fund ..... Please complete c. below and 5. Trustee name and declaration on page 20.
- ☐ Suncorp Master Trust..... Please complete the Superannuation section on page 19.

a. Individual

Title

Mr☐ Mrs☐ Miss☐ Ms☐ Dr☐ Other☐

Surname

Given name(s)

Date of birth

/

/

Postal address

PO Box

Suburb

State

Postcode

Phone (Home)

( )

Phone (Work)

Email

Nomination of beneficiaries (only complete for Life Cover, Trauma Stand Alone Cover and TPD Stand Alone Cover (for limited Death Benefit payment))

I nominate the following beneficiaries to receive the specified proportion of the sum insured payable on my death. The payment is subject to the terms and conditions of the policy and any requirements of, or limitations imposed by law at the time of payment. Where a payment is made to a nominated beneficiary under the age of 18, a trust deed may be required as the benefit will be held for them in trust. I understand that this nomination will be void if the policy owner changes.

Name of the nominated beneficiaries (individual, charitable foundation or company)	Address	Relationship to the person to be insured	Date of birth (of beneficiary)	Proportion of sum insured
			/ /	%
			/ /	%
			/ /	%
				Total 100%

b. Company or family trust

Trustee name or Company name

ABN

Postal address

Suburb

State

Postcode

Phone

( )

Phone

( )

Email

c. Self-managed superannuation fund

Name of superannuation fund

Name of Trustee(s)

ABN (if Trustee is a company)

Postal address

Suburb

State

Postcode

Phone

( )

Phone

( )

Email

Which cover does this ownership relate to? (must be completed)

If Flexible Policy Linking or Split TPD is selected, owner of policy 1 must be a superannuation fund.

- ☐ Life Cover
- ☐ TPD Stand Alone Cover
- ☐ Flexible Linked or Split TPD Cover
- ☐ Income Protection Covers
- ☐ Trauma Stand Alone Cover
- ☐ Business Expenses Cover
- ☐ Flexible Linked Trauma Cover
- ☐ Please tick if this policy is to be jointly owned (that is, issued as joint tenants with the person to be insured).

Please indicate your relationship to the policy owner.

Policy owner 2

Type of owner (please tick one)

- ☐ Individual ..... Please complete a. below.
- ☐ Company or family trust..... Please complete b. below.
- ☐ Self-managed superannuation fund ..... Please complete c. below and 5. Trustee name and declaration on page 20.
- ☐ Suncorp Master Trust..... Please complete Superannuation section on page 19.

a. Individual

Title

Mr☐

Mrs☐

Miss☐

Ms☐

Dr☐

Other☐

SurnameGiven name(s)

Date of birth

/

/

Postal address

Street address/  
PO Box

SuburbStatePostcode

Phone (Home)

()

Phone (Work)

()

Email

**Nomination of beneficiaries** (only complete for Life Cover, Trauma Stand Alone Cover, TPD Stand Alone Cover and Income Protection (for limited Death Benefit payment))

I nominate the following beneficiaries to receive the specified proportion of the sum insured payable on my death. The payment is subject to the terms and conditions of the policy and any requirements of, or limitations imposed by law at the time of payment. Where a payment is made to a nominated beneficiary under the age of 18, a trust deed may be required as the benefit will be held for them in trust. I understand that this nomination will be void if the policy owner changes.

Name of the nominated beneficiaries (individual, charitable foundation or company)	Address	Relationship to the person to be insured	Date of birth (of beneficiary)	Proportion of sum insured
			/ /	%
			/ /	%
			/ /	%
				Total 100%

b. Company or family trust

Trustee name  
or  
Company nameABN

Postal address

SuburbStatePostcode

Phone

()

Phone

()

Email

c. Self-managed superannuation fund

Name of superannuation fund

Name of Trustee(s)

ABN (if Trustee is a company)

Postal address

SuburbStatePostcode

Phone

()

Phone

()

Email

Which cover does this ownership relate to? (must be completed)

If Flexible Policy Linking or Split TPD is selected, owner of policy 1 must be a superannuation fund.

- ☐ Life Cover
- ☐ TPD Stand Alone Cover
- ☐ Flexible Linked or Split TPD Cover
- ☐ Income Protection Covers
- ☐ Trauma Stand Alone Cover
- ☐ Business Expenses Cover
- ☐ Flexible Linked Trauma Cover
- ☐ Please tick if this policy is to be jointly owned (that is, issued as joint tenants with the person to be insured).

Please indicate your relationship to the policy owner.

Superannuation policies (must be completed if you are applying for a policy owned by Suncorp Master Trust)

If you want Suncorp Portfolio Services Limited to purchase a policy on your behalf:

For Life Cover ..... Please complete 1, 2, 3 and 4 below.

For Income Protection Cover ..... Please complete 1, 2 and 3 below.

If an external trustee (other than Suncorp Portfolio Services Limited) is purchasing the policy, please complete part 5 on page 20.

1. Application for membership of the Suncorp Master Trust (SMT)

Trustee: Suncorp Portfolio Services Limited (ABN 61 063 427 958 AFSL No. 237905 RSE No L0002059)

Proposed member details

Name

Date of birth

/

/

Address

State

Postcode

Contributions

Who will pay the premiums? You ☐ Employer ☐ Spouse ☐

Tax File Number (TFN)

Please read the Tax File Numbers section in the current Asteron Life Complete PDS before providing your TFN. If you do not quote your TFN your application for membership of the SMT will not be accepted.

TFN

2. Nomination for payment of death benefit

Please note:

- Each person must be your dependant and/or your legal personal representative of your estate (please refer to the current Asteron Life Complete PDS).
- If you wish a person to receive a portion of the death benefit as a lump sum and a portion as an allocated pension, please nominate the amounts separately.
- The Trustee is not bound to pay in accordance with this request unless you also complete the binding direction in part 4 below.

Please tick

- ☐ I wish this nomination to be a non-binding direction to the Trustee.
- ☐ I wish this nomination to be a binding direction to the Trustee. Please also complete part 4 on page 20.
- ☐ I request that the Trustee pay any death benefit under Life Cover to the following person(s) in the percentages specified.

Full name and address of dependant nominated or Estate	Date of birth	Relationship to you	Benefit paid as a pension* (P) or lump sum (L)	Proportion of benefit
				%
				%
				%
				%
				Total 100%

\* Allocated pension must be at least \$20,000 of the Death Benefit.

3. Declaration

- I apply to the Trustee to become a member of the SMT and agree to be bound by the governing rules of the SMT. I have received a copy of the current Asteron Life Complete PDS which accompanied this application.
- I will notify the Trustee in writing immediately if I am no longer eligible to contribute to the SMT.
- I request the Trustee to apply for a policy based on the information contained in this application.

Signature of proposed member

X

Date

d

d

m

m

y

y

y

y

4. Binding direction

Please note:

This part only needs to be completed if you wish to make a binding direction to the Trustee. The proposed member must sign this declaration in the presence of two witnesses who will not be listed as your beneficiaries.

- I direct that the Trustee pay any death benefit under Life Cover to the person(s) and in the proportions set out in the table above.
- I understand that the Trustee is not bound to pay a person who is not my dependant or legal personal representative at the date of death, or if the Trustee is prohibited from doing so under superannuation law. (In this case, the death benefit will be paid as stated in the current Asteron Life Complete PDS).
- I understand that the Trustee will take into account my preference for payment of the benefit as a lump sum or pension but is not bound to follow that preference.
- I understand that a binding direction ceases to have effect 3 years after the day it was first signed, or last confirmed or amended by me.

Signature of proposed member

X

Date 

d

d

 / 

m

m

 / 

y

y

y

y

Both witnesses must be present when the proposed member signs this section and it must be signed and dated by the witnesses at the same time.

- I declare that I am over 18 years of age and am not nominated to receive any part of the death benefit and the proposed member signed this form in my presence.

Name of witness

Signature of witness

X

Date 

d

d

 / 

m

m

 / 

y

y

y

y

Name of witness

Signature of witness

X

Date 

d

d

 / 

m

m

 / 

y

y

y

y

5. Trustee name and declaration – for external superannuation funds other than Suncorp Master Trust

Please note:

Only complete this part if the policy is being purchased by a superannuation fund trustee other than Suncorp Portfolio Services Limited.

Name of Superannuation Fund

Trustee's name(s)

I declare, in respect of the superannuation fund through which the policy is to be issued, that:

- I am a trustee or a director of the trustee, and am authorised by the trustee(s) to make this application on its behalf.
- I understand that Suncorp Life & Superannuation Life Limited will not assume any of the superannuation compliance responsibilities associated with this application and (if issued) policy(ies).
- I have, before making this application, received independent financial and taxation advice regarding the consequences to myself as trustee(s) and the fund resulting from the purchase of this (these) Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited product(s).

Trustee's signature

X

Date 

d

d

 / 

m

m

 / 

y

y

y

y

Additional Trustee's signature (if required)

X

Date 

d

d

 / 

m

m

 / 

y

y

y

y

## Declaration (must be completed)

### Declaration by the person to be insured and policy owner(s)

**I acknowledge that**

- I/We have read this application form and confirm that the answers given are my/our true and accurate answers, even if the answers have been written by someone else.
- I/We have read and complied with my duty of disclosure and have not withheld any information material to my/our application for insurance and understand that this duty continues to apply and that the insurance applied for will not become effective until Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited advises that the risk has been accepted in writing.
- I/We have received, read and understood the information about the insurance I/we have applied for in the current Asteron Life Complete PDS.
- I/We have read, understood and signed the medical history authorisation which enables Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited, at its discretion, to obtain full details of my medical records and I/we understand that Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited may obtain, on a random basis, a report from my regular doctor or any doctor whom I/we have consulted.
- For Business Expenses Cover and Income Protection Covers, this policy contains a specific exclusion if the event giving rise to a claim (other than a death benefit) is caused directly or indirectly by war, or act of war.
- I/We will cancel each policy listed as a policy to be replaced in the insurance history section of this application upon notification of acceptance of this new cover.
- Any statements I/we have made on or with an application to another insurer and which I/we have presented to Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited are intended by me/us as declarations and representations to Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited and I/we acknowledge that Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited will use them, and may request copies of them, in assessing this application for insurance.
- The quotation and, if applicable, any application for pre-assessment made by me/us and accepted by Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited forms part of the application for insurance.
- Before or at the time I/we provided any personal information, I/we have read and understood the current Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited (SLSL) and Suncorp Portfolio Services Limited (Trustee) Privacy Statement in the current Asteron Life Complete PDS, which is also available at [asteronlife.com.au/privacy](http://asteronlife.com.au/privacy).
- I/We consent to SLSL and, if I am/we are applying for membership of the Fund, the Trustee collecting, using and disclosing my personal information (including sensitive information) in accordance with the Privacy Statement, including for the purposes referred to in it. This includes disclosing my/our personal information to my/our financial adviser to clarify the decision in the event the application cannot be accepted (if relevant).

Signature of the person to be insured

X

Date 

d

d

 / 

m

m

 / 

y

y

y

y

Signature of policy owner (if not same as person to be insured)

X

Date 

d

d

 / 

m

m

 / 

y

y

y

y

Signature of policy owner (if not same as person to be insured)

X

Date 

d

d

 / 

m

m

 / 

y

y

y

y

## Medical authority (must be completed)

**To Doctor**

I authorise any doctor, hospital, clinic and other medical or related facility, or any other person who has attended me, to provide Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited with any information with respect to any sickness, injury, consultation, tests (including genetic test(s)), prescriptions or treatment and copies of all hospital records.

I authorise Medicare Australia to release to Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited, at their request, a copy of my medical history records.

I agree that a photocopy or facsimile of this authority should be considered as effective and valid as the original.

Name of person(s) to be insured

OR Children to be insured

Maiden name (if applicable)

Signature

X

Date 

d

d

 / 

m

m

 / 

y

y

y

y

Signature of person to be insured or their guardian (if under 18)

# Payment details

## Part A Direct debit (bank, building society, credit union)

Details of account to be debited:  
This form is to authorise Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited (user ID 367806) to debit premiums from your account with a financial institution.

Name of account holder

Name of financial institution

BSB number

Account number

First payment

☐

All payments

☐

|

Frequency: Monthly

☐

Quarterly

☐

Half-yearly

☐

Yearly

☐

I/We acknowledge that this direct debit arrangement is governed by the terms of the Direct Debit Request Service Agreement included in the current Asteron Life Complete PDS and the terms and conditions of my Asteron Life Complete policy.

Account holder's signature

X

Account holder's signature

X

Date

d

d

/

m

m

/

y

y

y

y

Date

d

d

/

m

m

/

y

y

y

y

## Part B Credit Card (only Mastercard and Visa available)

I authorise Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited to charge my:

(tick one)

Visa

☐

Mastercard

☐

First payment

☐

All payments

☐

|

Frequency: Monthly

☐

Quarterly

☐

Half-yearly

☐

Yearly

☐

Card holder's name

Card number

Expiry date

d

d

/

m

m

/

y

y

y

y

Card holder's signature

X

Date

d

d

/

m

m

/

y

y

y

y

## Part C (Platform Accounts only)

☐ Payment will be made through an Approved Investment Platform.

☐ Payment will be made through an Approved Superannuation Platform.

Please indicate Platform Provider

(Please complete and attach the relevant Authority form)

22 of 28 | Asteron Life



Financial adviser's report

Financial adviser's name

Name of licensee

Asteron Life adviser no.

Licensee AFSL no.

Phone (Work)

(    )

Mobile

(    )

Phone (Work)

(    )

Fax

(    )

Street address

Suburb

State

Postcode

Email

With this current application is the intention to apply for limited underwriting?

.....

Yes

☐

No

☐

Will any of these current applications replace any policy that was issued on limited underwriting or as a continuation option within the last 5 years? (Please refer to the limited underwriting terms on the Asteron Life adviser website)

.....

Yes

☐

No

☐

I acknowledge that the information shown on this application accurately and truly records the information given to me by the policy owner and the person to be insured

.....

Yes

☐

No

☐

I am a representative of the above licensee and I am authorised by them to deal and give advice on the type of product submitted.

.....

Yes

☐

No

☐

Who completed this application form (i.e. whose handwriting)?

Financial adviser's signature

X

Date

d

d

/

m

m

/

y

y

y

y

Additional requirements

Blood test arranged

.....

Yes

☐

No

☐

If 'yes', please ensure your client has been provided with the Pathology Request Form (available at the Asteron Life adviser website) and ensure they are taken to the pathology provider.

QuickCheck arranged

.....

Yes

☐

No

☐

Medical arranged

.....

Yes

☐

No

☐

Other

Commission options

Servicing adviser	Adviser no.	New business split	Renewal split
		%	%
		%	%
		%	%

Please tick the appropriate boxes in the following tables if you wish to choose a specific commission type or one of the FlexiRate options. If boxes are left blank standard commission will apply.

Commission type

	Upfront	Level	Hybrid
Life Cover			
TPD Stand Alone Cover			
Trauma Stand Alone Cover			
Income Protection Covers			
Business Expenses Cover			

FlexiRate

	n/a*	80	60	40	20	Nil comm.**	Staff discount
Life Cover							
TPD Stand Alone Cover							
Trauma Stand Alone Cover							
Income Protection Covers							
Business Expenses Cover							

\* Standard commission applies. \*\* Nil commission will apply.

## Financial adviser notes









Part of the  
Suncorp Group

#### **NSW & ACT**

GPO Box 4252  
Sydney NSW 2001

**F** | 1300 363 389

**E** | [newbusiness\\_nsw@asteronlife.com.au](mailto:newbusiness_nsw@asteronlife.com.au)

#### **QLD**

PO Box 5229  
West End QLD 4101

**F** | 1300 363 714

**E** | [newbusiness\\_qld@asteronlife.com.au](mailto:newbusiness_qld@asteronlife.com.au)

#### **WA**

PO Box 444  
West Perth WA 6872

**F** | 1300 363 980

**E** | [newbusiness\\_wa@asteronlife.com.au](mailto:newbusiness_wa@asteronlife.com.au)

#### **SA & NT**

PO Box 429  
Unley Business Centre  
Unley SA 5061

**F** | 1300 363 951

**E** | [newbusiness\\_sa@asteronlife.com.au](mailto:newbusiness_sa@asteronlife.com.au)

#### **VIC & TAS**

PO Box 256  
440 Collins St West  
Melbourne VIC 8007

**F** | 1300 363 702

**E** | [newbusiness\\_vic@asteronlife.com.au](mailto:newbusiness_vic@asteronlife.com.au)







## Contact Asteron Life or the Trustee

**Mail** Life Customer Service  
GPO Box 68  
Sydney NSW 2001

**Fax** 1300 766 833

**Email** [life\\_customerservice@asteron.com.au](mailto:life_customerservice@asteron.com.au)

**Phone** 1800 221 727 (outside Sydney) 02 8275 3999

**Web** [www.asteronlife.com.au](http://www.asteronlife.com.au)

Suncorp Life & Superannuation Limited, ABN 87 073 979 530, AFS License No. 229880  
Level 28 Brisbane Square, Brisbane QLD 4000

Suncorp Portfolio Services Limited, ABN 61 063 427 958, AFS Licence No. 237905, RSE Licence No. L0002059  
Level 28 Brisbane Square, Brisbane QLD 4000

AS02127 01/06/15 A

